

Express Mail No. EB 132595697 U

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re:

U.S. Patent No. 6,538,151

Attorney Docket No.: 598527-999029

Issued:

March 25, 2003

Inventors: Meisel et al.

"EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER: EB 132595697 US

DATE OF DEPOSIT: August 8, 2011

Assignee:

For:

Valeant Pharmaceuticals North

America

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PAPER OR FEE IS BEING DEPOSITED WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE "EXPRESS MAIL POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE" SERVICE

UNDER 37 CFR 1.10 ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE AND IS

Modifications of 2-Amino-4-(4-

Fluorobenzylamino)-1-

Ethoxycarbonylaminobenzene,

and Processes for Their

Preparation

ADDRESSED TO COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS, P.O. BOX 1450, ALEXANDRIA, VA 22313-1450.

MAIL STOP PATENT EXTENSION

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

FEE TRANSMITTAL LETTER FOR AN APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION UNDER 35-U.S.C. § 156

Sir:

Transmitted herewith is an Application for Extension of Patent Term Under 35 U.S.C. § 156 for U.S. Patent No. 6,538,151, accompanied by two additional copies. The undersigned attorney for Applicant hereby states that these copies are certified to be duplicates of the original. Each copy contains the following exhibits:

> Exhibit A U.S. Patent No. 6,538,151

Assignment Recordations & Assignments Exhibit B

Approved Product Label Exhibit C FDA Approval Letter Exhibit D

Maintenance Fee Payment Record Exhibit E

U.S. Patent No. 6,538,151 Page 2

> Exhibit F Excerpt from Drug Substance Development Report, Section

> > 3.2.S.2.6

Log of Significant Regulatory Activities in Connection with POTIGATM IND and NDA Exhibit G

Please charge the required fee estimated to be \$1,120.00 to Jones Day Deposit Account No. 50-3013. The Director is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees, which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Jones Day Deposit Account No. 50-3013.

Respectfully submitted,

Date: August 8, 2011

David A. Gay

JONES DAY 222 East 41st Street New York, NY 10017 (212) 326-3939



THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re:

U.S. Patent No. 6,538,151

Attorney Docket No.: 598527-999029

"EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER: EB_132595697_US

Issued:

March 25, 2003

Inventors: Meisel et al.

DATE OF DEPOSIT: August 8, 2011

Assignee:

Valeant Pharmaceuticals North

America

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PAPER OR FEE IS BEING DEPOSITED WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE "EXPRESS MAIL POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE" SERVICE UNDER 37 CFR 1.10 ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE AND IS

ADDRESSED TO COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS, P.O. BOX

For:

Modifications of 2-Amino-4-(4-

Fluorobenzylamino)-1-

Ethoxycarbonylaminobenzene,

and Processes for Their

Preparation

1450, ALEXANDRIA, VA 22313-1450.

MAIL STOP PATENT EXTENSION

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

01 FC:1457

08/10/2011 MBLANCO 00000029 503013

1120.00 DA

6538151

Sir:

APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF PATENT TERM <u>UNDER 35 U.S.C. § 156</u>

In accordance with 35 U.S.C. § 156 and 37 C.F.R. § 1.740, Valeant Pharmaceuticals North America, through the undersigned, represents that it is the owner of record of United States Patent No. 6,538,151 ("the '151 patent"), attached hereto as Exhibit A, and hereby requests an extension of the patent term thereof. A copy of the assignments and assignment recordations from the United States Patent and Trademark Office ("USPTO"), which shows the chain of title for the '151 patent, and confirming that all right, title, and interest resides in Valeant Pharmaceuticals North America, is attached hereto as Exhibit B. Specifically, the attached assignments are recorded at: Reel 009562, Frame 0753 (assignment from inventors from ASTA Medica Aktiengesellschaft); Reel 013411, Frame 0778 (name change from ASTA

Medica AG to Viatris Gmbh & Co. KG); Reel 015190, Frame 0936 (assignment from Viatris Gmbh & Co. KG to XCEL Pharmaceuticals, Inc.); and Reel 021109, Frame 0083 (name change from XCEL Pharmaceuticals, Inc. to Valeant Pharmaceuticals North America).

The following information is submitted in accordance with 35 U.S.C. § 156(d) and 37 C.F.R. § 1.740. The sections of this application are numbered in a manner corresponding with the numbering of subparagraphs (1) to (15) of 37 C.F.R. § 1.740(a) and follow the format set forth therein.

(1) "A complete identification of the approved product as by appropriate chemical and generic name, physical structure or characteristics."

The approved product is POTIGATM, the active ingredient of which is ezogabine. A chemical name of ezogabine is N-[2-amino-4-(4-fluorobenzylamino)-phenyl]carbamic acid ethyl ester, and the structure is shown as below:

Ezogabine is also known as "retigabine." The molecular weight of ezogabine is about 303.3 and its empirical formula is $C_{16}H_{18}FN_3O_2$. (See Product Label at Exhibit C, page 11, lines 29-30).

As currently approved, POTIGATM is indicated for adjunctive treatment of partial-onset seizures in patients aged 18 years and older. (*See* Product Label at <u>Exhibit C</u>, page 2, lines 3-4). Currently, the approved product is available in the form of tablets having 50 mg, 200 mg, 300 mg or 400 mg strength, for oral administration. (*See* Product Label at <u>Exhibit C</u>, page 2 (2nd)¹, lines 9-12).

¹ The approved product label, as currently available from the FDA source, erroneously duplicates page number "2." This refers to the second "page 2" in the currently available product label.

(2) "A complete identification of the Federal statute including the applicable provision of law under which the regulatory review occurred."

POTIGATM was subject to regulatory review for an investigational new drug application ("IND") and a new drug application ("NDA") under section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 355 ("FFDCA"). Section 505(b) of the FFDCA, 21 U.S.C. §355(b), authorizes the filing of an NDA for a new drug. The Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") subsequently approved the POTIGATM NDA (22-345) under the authority granted by section 505(c) of the FFDCA, 21 U.S.C. § 355(c).

(3) "An identification of the date on which the product received permission for commercial marketing or use under the provision of law under which the applicable regulatory review period occurred."

POTIGATM received permission for commercial marketing or use by the FDA pursuant to section 505(b) of the FFDCA, 21 U.S.C. § 355(b), on June 10, 2011. Copies of the Product Label and FDA Approval Letter are attached as <u>Exhibits C</u> and <u>D</u>, respectively.

(4) "In the case of a drug product, an identification of each active ingredient in the product and as to each active ingredient, a statement that it has not been previously approved for commercial marketing or use under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, the Public Health Service Act, or the Virus-Serum- Toxin Act, or a statement of when the active ingredient was approved for commercial marketing or use (either alone or in combination with other active ingredients), the use for which it was approved, and the provision of law under which it was approved."

The active ingredient in POTIGATM is ezogabine. Ezogabine has not been previously approved for commercial marketing or use under the FFDCA, the Public Health Service Act or the Virus-Serum-Toxin Act.

(5) "A statement that the application is being submitted within the sixty day period permitted for submission pursuant to § 1.720(f) and an identification of the last day on which the application could be submitted."

This application is being submitted within the sixty day period permitted for submission pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.720(f), the last day for said submission being August 9, 2011.

(6) "A complete identification of the patent for which an extension is being sought by the name of the inventor, the patent number, the date of issue, and the date of expiration."

The complete identification of the patent for which extension is sought is as follows:

Inventors:

Peter Meisel; Karl-Friedrich Landgraf; Jürgen Schäfer; Wilfried

Thiel; Matthias Rischer; Alfred Olbrich; and Bernhard Kutscher

Patent No.:

6,538,151

Issue Date:

March 25, 2003

Expiration

Date:

January 6, 2019

(7) "A copy of the patent for which an extension is being sought including the entire specification (including claims) and drawings."

A copy of U.S. Patent No. 6,538,151 ("the '151 patent"), for which this extension is sought, is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u>.

(8) "A copy of any disclaimer, certificate of correction, receipt of maintenance fee payment, or re-examination certificate issued in the patent."

No terminal disclaimer was filed during the prosecution of the '151 patent.

No certificate of correction for the '151 patent was issued.

No reexamination certificate for the '151 patent was issued.

A copy of the receipts for 4th and 8th year maintenance fees payment is attached hereto as Exhibit E; thus, no maintenance fee is currently due. The 12th year maintenance fee is not due until 2014. (9) "A statement that the patent claims the approved product or a method of using or manufacturing the approved product, and a showing which lists each applicable patent claim and demonstrates the manner in which at least one such patent claim reads on: (i) The approved product, if the listed claims include any claim to the approved product; (ii) The method of using the approved product, if the listed claims include any claim to the method of manufacturing the approved product, if the listed claims include any claim to the method of manufacturing the approved product."

The '151 patent claims, *inter alia*, the active ingredient of the approved product POTIGATM and pharmaceuticals comprising the active ingredient. More specifically, at least independent claims 1 and 4 of the '151 patent claim the active ingredient of the approved product and pharmaceuticals comprising the ingredient. These claims are set forth below:

Claim 1

Modification A of the compound I

characterized by the X-ray diffractogram, reflections not coinciding with the reflections of the other two modifications being observed, inter alia, at $6.97^{\circ}2\theta$ (12.67 Å), $18.02^{\circ}2\theta$ (4.92 Å) and $19.94^{\circ}2\theta$ (4.45 Å).

Claim 4

Pharmaceuticals comprising the modification A, B or C of the compound I and, if appropriate, exipients [sic, excipients] and/or auxiliaries.

The approved product POTIGATM contains ezogabine as the active ingredient comprising of form A. (*See* an excerpt from Drug Substance Development Report, Section 3.2.S.2.6, submitted to the FDA in connection with NDA, a copy of which is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit F</u>). Consequently, claims 1 and 4 of the '151 patent claim the approved product.

- (10) "A statement, beginning on a new page, of the relevant dates and information pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156(g) in order to enable the Secretary of Health and Human Services or the Secretary of Agriculture, as appropriate, to determine the applicable regulatory review period as follows:
 - (i) For a patent claiming a human drug, antibiotic, or human biological product:

 (A) The effective date of the investigational new drug (IND) application and the IND number;
 - (B) The date on which a new drug application (NDA) or a Product License Application (PLA) was initially submitted and the NDA or PLA number; and (C) The date on which the NDA was approved or the Product License issued."

The relevant dates and information pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156(g) to enable the Secretary of Health and Human Services to determine the applicable regulatory review period for POTIGATM are as follows:

- (a) Investigational new drug ("IND") application number 53,950 was received by the FDA on August 15, 1997 and became effective on September 12, 1997.²
- (b) The new drug application ("NDA") was submitted on October 30, 2009, and was later assigned NDA number 22-345.
- (c) NDA number 22-345 was approved by the FDA on June 10, 2011 (Exhibit D).

² Although 30 days after the receipt of IND by FDA falls on September 14, 1997, FDA communicated no objection to proceed in a telephone conference that took place on September 12, 1997.

(11) "A brief description beginning on a new page of the significant activities undertaken by the marketing applicant during the applicable regulatory review period with respect to the approved product and the significant dates applicable to such activities."

A chronology of selected regulatory activities is attached hereto as <u>Exhibit G</u> to briefly describe certain activities undertaken with respect to the approval of POTIGATM during the applicable regulatory review period and the dates applicable to such activities.

(12) "A statement beginning on a new page that in the opinion of the applicant the patent is eligible for the extension and a statement as to the length of the extension claimed, including how the length of extension was determined."

Applicant is of the opinion that the '151 patent is eligible for an extension and estimates the extension to be 1794 days, the calculation of which is described below.

A. <u>Eligibility</u>:

- (a) Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156(a), the '151 patent claims a product;
- (b) Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156(a)(1), the term of the '151 patent has not expired before submission of this application for extension;
- (c) Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156(a)(2), the term of the '151 patent has never been extended under 35 U.S.C. §(e)(1);
- (d) Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156(a)(3), the application for extension is submitted by the owner of record of the '151 patent or its agent;
- (e) Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156(a)(4), the approved product, POTIGATM, has been subject to a regulatory review period before its commercial marketing or use;
- (f) Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156(a)(5)(A), the permission for the commercial marketing or use of POTIGATM after the regulatory review period is the first permitted commercial marketing or use of this product;
- (g) Pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156(c)(4), no other patent has been extended for the same regulatory review period for the approved product POTIGATM.

B. Regulatory Review Period:

- (a) Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.775(c)(1), the period from September 12, 1997 (the date IND application number 53,950 became effective) to October 30, 2009 (the date the NDA was initially submitted) is 4431 days. Accordingly, Applicant calculates the "Testing Phase" as 4431 days.
 - (b) Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.775(c)(2), the period from October 30, 2009 (the

date the NDA was initially submitted) to June 10, 2011 (the date of NDA approval) is 588 days. Accordingly, Applicant calculates the "Approval Phase" as 588 days.

C. Extended Patent Term:

- (a) The number of days in the regulatory review period which were on and before March 25, 2003, the date on which the '151 patent issued, is 2020 days. Accordingly, 2020 days are subtracted from the regulatory review pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.775(d)(1)(i). Thus, Applicant calculates the "Adjusted Testing Phase" to be 2411 days.
- (b) As demonstrated in Exhibit F, the Applicant acted with due diligence during the regulatory review period. Accordingly, zero (0) days are subtracted from the regulatory review period pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.775(d)(1)(ii).
- (c) One half of the number of days remaining in the Testing Phase after the above reductions is 1206 days. Accordingly, 1205 days are subtracted from the regulatory review period pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.775(d)(1)(iii).
- (d) The period remaining in the term of the patent (set to expire January 6, 2019) measured from the date of approval of POTIGATM (June 10, 2011) (2,666 days) when added to the period of extension (1794 days) is 4,460 days, which is less than fourteen (14) years. Accordingly, the fourteen (14) year limitation set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.775(d)(2)-(4) does not operate to further reduce the regulatory review period.
- (e) The period of extension (1794 days) is less than five (5) years.

 Accordingly, the five (5) year limitation set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.775(d)(5)(i)-(ii) does not operate to further reduce the regulatory review period.

(13) "A statement that applicant acknowledges a duty to disclose to the Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the Secretary of Health and Human Services or the Secretary of Agriculture any information which is material to any determination of entitlement to the extension sought."

Applicant acknowledges a duty to disclose to the Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office and the Secretary of Health and Human Services any information which is material to the determination of entitlement to the extension sought pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.765.

(14) "The prescribed fee for receiving and acting upon the application for extension."

The prescribed fee for receiving and acting upon this application is believed to be \$1,120.00 pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.20(j)(1). The Director is authorized to charge this fee and any additional required fees, or credit any overpayment, to Jones Day Deposit Account No. 50-3013.

(15)(a) "The name, address and telephone number of the person to whom inquiries and correspondence relating to the application for patent term extension are to be directed."

Please direct all inquiries and correspondence relating to this application to:

David A. Gay
JONES DAY
222 East 41st Street
New York, New York 10017
(212) 326-3939

A power of attorney is also enclosed so that the record will reflect correspondence should be addressed to Customer No. 20583.

(15)(b) "The application under this section must be accompanied by two additional copies of such application (for a total of three copies)."

This Application is accompanied by two additional copies of such application for a total of three copies as required by 37 C.F.R. § 1.740(b). The undersigned attorney for Applicants hereby states that these copies are accurate and true duplicates of the original.

Respectfully submitted,

Date:

August 8, 2011

39,200

(Reg. No.)

JONES DAY

David A. Gay

222 East 41st Street New York, NY 10017

(212) 326-3939



(12) United States Patent

Meisel et al.

(10) Patent No.:

US 6,538,151 B1

(45) Date of Patent:

Mar. 25, 2003

(54) MODIFICATIONS OF 2-AMINO-4-(4-FLUOROBENZYLAMINO)-1-ETHOXYCARBONYLAMINOBENZENE, AND PROCESSES FOR THEIR PREPARATION

(75) Inventors: Peter Meisel, Dresden (DE);

Karl-Friedrich Landgraf, Dresden (DE); Jürgen Schäfer, Radebeul (DE); Wilfried Thiel, Langebüuch (DE); Matthias Rischer, Maintal (DE); Alfred Olbrich, Halle/Westf. (DE); Bernhard Kutscher, Maintal (DE)

(73) Assignee: Asta Medica Aktiengesellschaft,

Dresden (DE)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 362 days.

(21) Appl. No.: 09/181,671

(22) Filed: Oct. 29, 1998

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 09/004,926, filed on Jan. 9, 1998, now Pat. No. 5,914,425.

(30) Foreign Application Priority Data

Jan.	20, 1997 (DE) .	197	01 694
(51)	Int. Cl. ⁷	C07C 269/08; C07C	271/28
(52)	U.S. Cl		560/27
(58)	Field of Search		560/27

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,384,330 A

1/1995 Dieter et al.

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, 3rd ed., vol. 7, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1979, pp. 251-255.* Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, 4th ed., vol. 7, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1993, pp. 700-702.*

* cited by examiner

Primary Examiner—Brian Davis (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Venable; Ann S. Hobbs

(57) ABSTRACT

The invention relates to novel modifications of the compound 2-amino-4-(4-fluorobenzylamino)-1-ethoxy-carbonylaminobenzene of the

formula [

processes for their preparation and their use in pharmaceutical compositions.

4 Claims, 5 Drawing Sheets

Figure 1

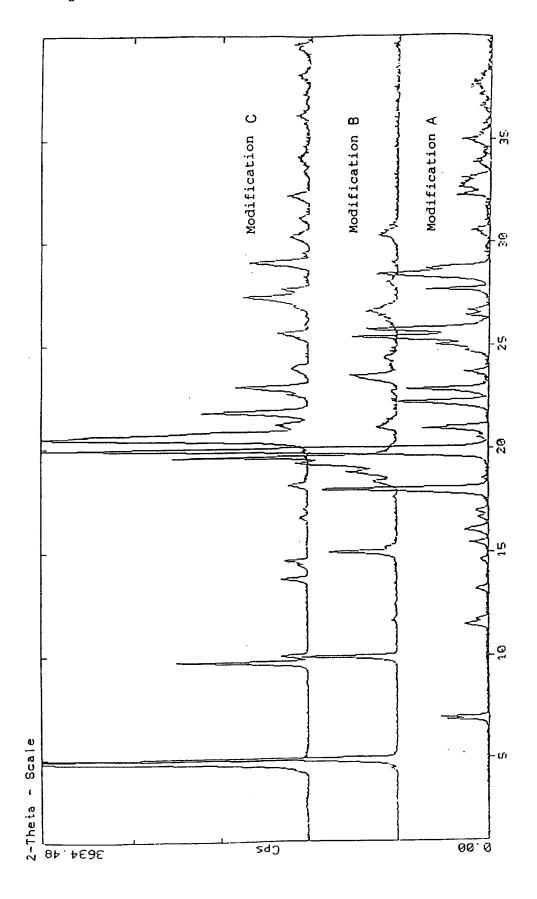


Figure 2

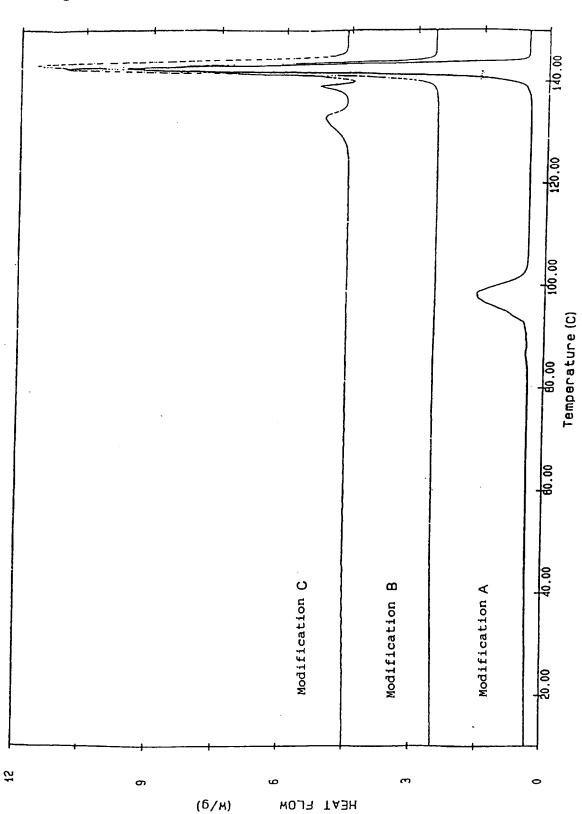


Figure 3a

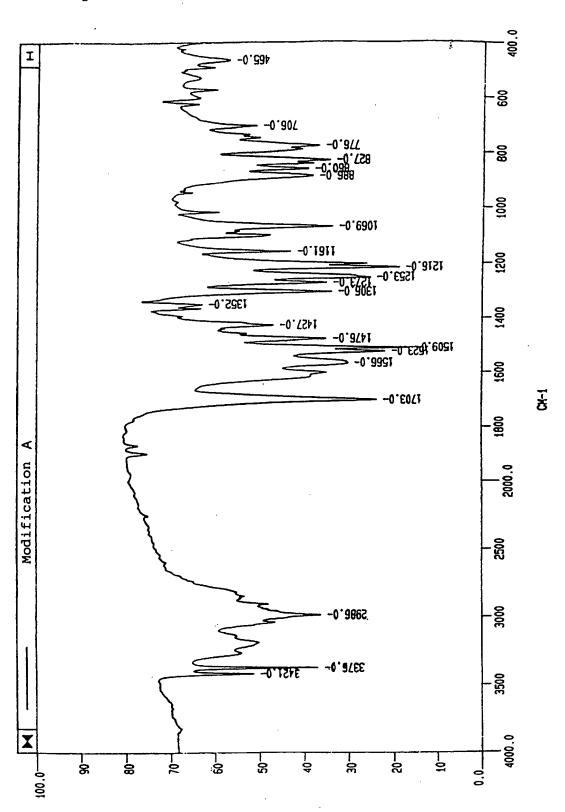
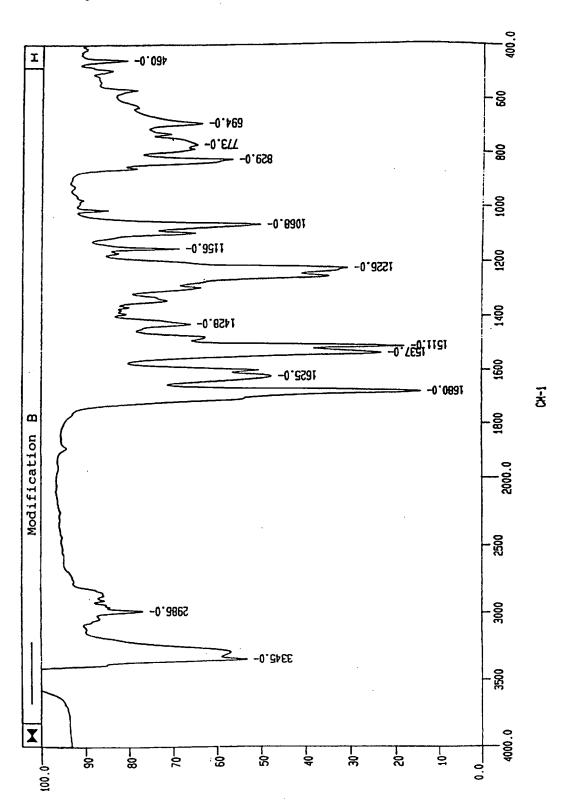
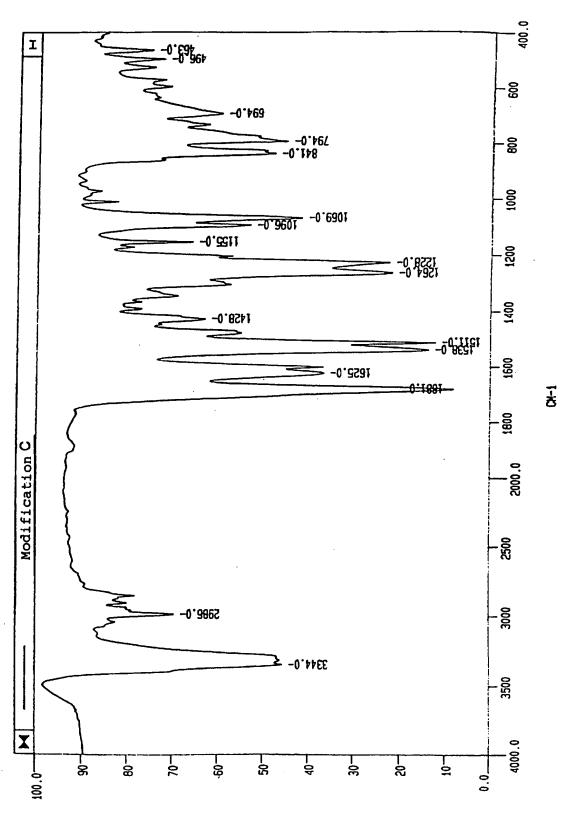


Figure 3b



Mar. 25, 2003

Figure 3c



1

MODIFICATIONS OF 2-AMINO-4-(4-FLUOROBENZYLAMINO)-1-ETHOXYCARBONYLAMINOBENZENE, AND PROCESSES FOR THEIR PREPARATION

This is a continuation of application Ser. No. 09/004,926, filed Jan. 9, 1998 now U.S. Pat. No. 5,914,425.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

Novel modifications of 2-amino-4-(4-fluorobenzylamino)-1-ethoxycarbonylaminobenzene, and processes for their preparation

The invention relates to novel modifications of the compound 2-amino-4-(4-fluorobenzylamino)-1-ethoxycarbonylaminobenzene of the

formula I

20

processes for their preparation and their use in pharmaceutical compositions.

2. Background Information

The compound of the formula I and its preparation is described in the patent DE 42 00 259.

This compound has, for example, anticonvulsive, antipyretic and analgesic activity and can thus be employed in pharmaceutical preparations.

In the crystallization of the compound of the formula I, however, in some cases very different mixed products are obtained with respect to the crystal size and form. Mixtures of crystal modifications are a great problem for pharmaceutical preparations. In particular, in the case of pharmaceutical forms having a high active compound content, physical inhomogeneties have a disadvantageous effect on adherence to constant pharmaceutical production conditions.

On the other hand, considerable variations in the stability, purity and uniformity of the finished product occur, so that the demands on the pharmaceutical quality of an active compound cannot be satisfied.

It is therefore of great interest to prepare the compound of the formula I in homogeneous crystalline form.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention is thus based on the object of preparing the compound of the formula I in homogeneous crystalline form which meets the pharmaceutical requirements.

It has now surprisingly been found that the compound of the formula I can be prepared in 3 different pure crystal modifications. Thus physically homogeneous compounds of the formula I can be prepared for the production of pharmaceutical finished products.

The 3 modifications, called A, B and C, have different physicochemical properties.

The in each case characteristic X-ray diffractograms are used for the identification of these three modifications of the compound of the formula I.

The modifications furthermore differ in their DSC curves (differential scanning calorimetry) and in some cases also in 65 their IR spectra as well as by the crystal forms typical in each case.

2

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The X-ray diffractograms according to FIG. 1 were recorded with a powder diffractometer using CuK_{α} radiation.

The data for the DSC curve according to FIG. 2 relate to a heating rate of 10 k/min. The temperatures given in each case indicate the position of the intensity maximum.

The IR spectra illustrated (FIGS. 3a, b, c) were recorded 10 on KBr pressed discs.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The modification A is characterized by

the X-ray diffractogram, reflections not coinciding with the reflections of the other two modifications being observed, inter alia, at 6.97°20 (12.67 Å), 18.02°20 (4.92 Å) and 19.94°20 (4.45 Å),

the endothermic A, B conversion effect at approx. 97° C. (maximum) below the melting effect of the modification b at approx. 142° C. in the DSC curve,

the IR spectrum differing from the other two modifications by intensive vibration bands at 3421 cm⁻¹ (ν N—H) 3376 cm⁻¹ (ν N—H), 1703 cm⁻¹ (ν C=O) and 886 cm⁻¹ (γ C—H), and

mainly nearly isometric to short-columnar crystals.

The modification B is characterized by

the X-ray diffractogram, reflections not coinciding with the reflections of the other two modifications being observed, inter alia, at 15.00°20 (5.90 Å), 19.29°20 (4.60 Å) and 19.58°20 (4.53 Å),

the absence of thermal effects below the melting effect at approx. 142° C. in the DSC curve and

mainly longish-tabular to columnar crystals. The modification C is characterized by

the X-ray diffractogram, reflections not coinciding with the reflections of the other two modifications being observed, inter alia, at 9.70°2θ (9.11 Å) and 21.74°θ (4.09 Å).

two endothermic effects connected with the phase transmission to the modification B between approx. 130° C. and the melting effect of the modification B at approx. 142° C. in the DSC curve and

mainly tabular crystals.

The preparation of the 3 modifications of the compound I can be carried out by the following processes, adherence to the conditions being of particular importance.

The modifications can be prepared either from the crude product of the compound of the formula I or alternatively by modification conversion.

Preparation of the Modification A

The modification A can be prepared from the modifications B and C by stirring in solvents.

The crystallization of the modification A is preferably carried out with stirring of a supersaturated solution of the compound I in protic, dipolar-aprotic or non-polar solvents.

Protic solvents which can be employed are lower alcohols such as ethanol, 2-propanol, n-butanol, dipolar-aprotic solvents are acetonitrile or acetone and non-polar solvent is toluene.

The crystallization is preferably carried out in the presence of lower alcohols. The crystallization from the solution is carried in the temperature range from -20° C. to 110° C.

In particular, in certain solvents, such as n-butanol, the crystallization of the pure modification A can be carried out at temperatures up to 110° C. The pure modification A is preferably obtained by crystallization in the temperature range from 20° C. to 50° C.

Preparation of the Modification B

The crystallization of the modification B is carried out from a saturated solution of the compound I with slow cooling

The solvents employed can be protic solvents such as water or aprotic solvents such as toluene.

The crystallization is preferably carried out in the presence of toluene.

The crystallization from the solution can be carried out in 15 the temperature range between 50° C. and 110° C., but preferably between 80° C.-100° C.

The modification B can also be obtained by thermal phase conversion, preferably from the modification A at temperatures of greater than 80° C.

Preparation of the Modification C

The modification C crystallizes out at a temperature of 30° C.-80° C. with slow cooling from a saturated solution of the compound I in protic solvents such as ethanol and 25 2-propanol or aprotic solvents such as toluene.

The crystallization from the solution is preferably carried out at a temperature of 50° C.-70° C.

Each of these modifications of the compound I can be processed for administration in pharmaceutical forms which satisfy the pharmaceutical demands.

The present invention further relates to the use of the modifications A. B and C of the compound I for the production of pharmaceutical preparations. In particular, they are efficacious anti-epileptic agents and neuroprotective agents.

The pharmaceutical preparations can in general contain between 10 mg and 200 mg of at least one of the modifications of the compound I as an individual dose. Preferred administration forms are tablets.

The modifications of the compound of the formula I can be processed to give the pharmaceutical preparation in a customary manner using suitable exipients and/or auxilia-

The modification A of the compound I in particular shows advantageous properties for further pharmaceutical processing.

The crystal structure is stable up to approx. 80° C. Even after relatively long storage at temperatures up to 60° 50 C. and relative atmospheric humidities up to 70%, no lattice changes are observed.

The modification A undergoes no lattice change on contact with solvents such as, for example, water, ethanol, acetone or toluene.

The nearly isometric to short-columnar crystal form leads to a grainy substance structure convenient for pharmaceutical processing.

The modifications B and C can be employed for specific pharmaceutical forms such as capsules and dry ampoules. 60 Thus, for example, the preferred formation of finely granular and therefore particularly rapidly soluble crystals observed with the modification C can have advantages for the production of dry ampoules.

The preparation processes for the individual modifica- 65 tions will be illustrated in greater detail with the aid of examples:

EXAMPLE 1

Modification A

2.34 kg of the compound I and 0.16 kg of active carbon 5 are dissolved by warming with stirring in 7.0 l of ethanol in a 16-1 dissolving vessel. The solution is filtered hot through a pressure filter with stirring into a cooled 32-1 crystallizing vessel with 0.5 l of ethanol such that the internal temperature in the crystallizing vessel is kept at <45° C. The remaining 10 solution is then rinsed from the dissolving vessel through the pressure filter into the crystallizing vessel using 0.75 l of hot ethanol and the suspension is swiftly cooled. It is subsequently stirred at 5° C.-12° C. for 0.5 hours and the solid is filtered off with suction under inert conditions. The product is washed three times with 1.2 l of cooled ethanol each time. The crystallizate is then dried to weight constancy at 50° C.-55° C. in a vacuum drying oven. 2.04 kg (87% of theory) of the pure modification A is obtained.

EXAMPLE 2

Modification A

2 g of the modification C are stirred for 2 days at room temperature in 6 ml of ethanol. The modification A is obtained quantitatively.

EXAMPLE 3

Modification A

5 g of the modification B or C are stirred for 2 days at room temperature in 50 ml of toluene. The modification A is obtained quantitatively.

EXAMPLE 4

Modification A

3 g of the modification B are stirred for 2 days at room temperature in 1.5 ml of acetone. The modification A is obtained quantitatively.

EXAMPLE 5

Modification A

10 g of the compound I are dissolved in 5 ml of n-butanol with warming. The solution is allowed to crystallize at 105° C.-110° C., the mixture is cooled to 20° C. and the crystals are washed with n-butanol after filtering off with suction. The modification A is obtained quantitatively.

EXAMPLE 6

Modification B

10 g of the compound I are briefly heated to reflux with 20 ml of toluene and dissolved. The solution is allowed to crystallize at 90° C.-100° C. and the crystals are filtered off with suction and washed with 5 ml of toluene. After drying, 55 9.8 g (98% of theory) of needle-shaped crystals are obtained.

EXAMPLE 7

Modification B

10 g of substance of the modification A are kept for 8 hours at 100° C. in a drying oven. The modification B is obtained quantitatively.

EXAMPLE 8

Modification C

3.0 kg of the compound I are dissolved in a 32-1 dissolving vessel by stirring with warming after addition of 0.2 kg

25

of active carbon in 19.6 l of isopropanol. The solution is filtered hot through a pressure filter into a 32-1 crystallizing vessel such that the internal temperature in the crystallizing vessel is kept at 60–65° C. The remaining solution is then rinsed from the dissolving vessel through the pressure filter 5 into the crystallizing vessel using 2.5 l of hot isopropanol (about 70° C.). After the start of crystallization at 60° C.–65° C., the mixture is subsequently stirred. The suspension formed is swiftly cooled, subsequently stirred at 5° C.–12° C. and filtered off with suction under inert conditions. The 10 crystallizate is washed three times with 2.5 l of cooled isopropanol each time.

The crystallizate is then dried to weight constancy in vacuo at 50° C.-55° C. 2.64 kg (88% of theory) of the active compound are obtained in modification C.

What is claimed is:

1. Modification A of the compound I

•

characterized by the X-ray diffractogram, reflections not coinciding with the reflections of the other two modifications being observed, inter alia, at 6.97°20 (12.67 Å), 18.02°20 (4.92 Å) and 19.94°20 (4.45 Å).

- 2. Modification B of the compound I characterized by the X-ray diffractogram, reflections not coinciding with the reflections of the other two modifications being observed, inter alia, at 15.00°20 (5.90 Å), 19.29°20 (4.60 Å) and 19.58°20 (4.53 Å).
- 3. Modification C of the compound I characterized by the X-ray diffractogram, reflections not coinciding with the reflections of the other two modifications being observed, inter alia, at 9.70°20 (9.11 Å) and 21.74°0 (4.09 Å).
 - 4. Pharmaceuticals comprising the modification A, B or C of the compound I and, if appropriate, exipients and/or auxiliaries.

* * * * *



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS Washington, D.C. 20231

FEBRUARY 25, 1999

PTAS

PILLSBURY MADISON & SUTRO LLP ANN S. HOBBS 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W. NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE NOTICE OF RECORDATION OF ASSIGNMENT DOCUMENT

THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENT HAS BEEN RECORDED BY THE ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OF THE U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. A COMPLETE MICROFILM COPY IS AVAILABLE AT THE ASSIGNMENT SEARCH ROOM ON THE REEL AND FRAME NUMBER REFERENCED BELOW.

PLEASE REVIEW ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS NOTICE. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS RECORDATION NOTICE REFLECTS THE DATA PRESENT IN THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM. IF YOU SHOULD FIND ANY ERRORS OR HAVE QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS NOTICE, YOU MAY CONTACT THE EMPLOYEE WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON THIS NOTICE AT 703-308-9723. PLEASE SEND REQUEST FOR CORRECTION TO: U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, ASSIGNMENT DIVISION, BOX ASSIGNMENTS, CG-4, 1213 JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY, SUITE 320, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231.

RECORDATION DATE: 10/29/1998

REEL/FRAME: 9562/0753

NUMBER OF PAGES: 3

BRIEF: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNOR'S INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).

ASSIGNOR:

MEISEL, PETER DOC DATE: 02/17/1998

ASSIGNOR:

LANDGRAF, KARL-FRIEDRICH DOC DATE: 02/18/1998

ASSIGNOR:

SCHAFER, JURGEN DOC DATE: 02/25/1998

ASSIGNOR:

THIEL, WILFRIED DOC DATE: 02/18/1998

ASSIGNOR:

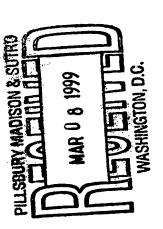
RISCHER, MATTHIAS DOC DATE: 03/02/1998

ASSIGNOR:

OLBRICH, ALFRED DOC DATE: 03/06/1998

ASSIGNOR:

KUTSCHER, BERNHARD DOC DATE: 02/27/1998



9562/0753 PAGE 2

ASSIGNEE:

ASTA MEDICA AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT AN DER PIKARDIE 10 D-01277 DRESDEN, FED REP GERMANY

SERIAL NUMBER: 09181671

PATENT NUMBER:

FILING DATE: 10/29/1998

ISSUE DATE:

ALLYSON PURNELL, EXAMINER ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OFFICE OF PUBLIC RECORDS

BOX ASSIGNMENTS		11-09-19	0.0	*	DO NOT US	E FOR TRADEMARKS
			_	IEET S ONL		
TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISS SIR: PLEASE RECORD THE AT	SIOI	10087699		THER		. O.
NAME OF CONVEYING PAR MEISEL, Peter SCHAFER, Jurgen	TY(IES) (AS	SIGNORS(S)):	2. LANDGRA	AF, Kari		81671
5. RISCHER, Matthias 7. KUTSCHER, Bernhard	VIVENING DA	ADTV/IEC\ ATTACL	6. OLBRICH 8.	, Alfred	LRD	09/1
ADDITIONAL NAME(S) OF CONVEYING PARTY(IES) ATTACHED? TYES NO 10-29-98 2. PARTY(IES) (ASSIGNEE(S)) RECEIVING INTEREST:						
NAME: ASTA Medica Aktienges	ellschaft					
ADDRESS: An der Pikardie 10,	D-01277 Dre	esden, GERMANY				
ADDITIONAL NAME(S) & ADDR			S ⊠NO			
 NATURE OF CONVEYANCE (Submit herewith only one do document) 			e copies of sam	ne Assig	nment signed by diffe	rent inventors is one
<u> </u>	⊠whole	PART INTE	REST	3. 25	DATE: 1. 17 Feb 19 Feb 1998; 4. 18 Feb	1998; 5. 2 Mar 1998;
☐CHANGE OF NAME ☐SECURITY	MERGER		:		Mar 1998; and 7. 27 F	
EXECUTION DATE(S) ON THE	DECLARATI	ON IF FILED HERE	WITH: (NOTE:	IF DAT	ES ON DECLARATIO	N AND
ASSIGNMENT DIFFER SEE ATTY!) Same as above						
4.5 APPL. NO.(S) OR PAT NO.(S		S ON ADDITIONAL			_YES ⊠NO	
			SHEET(S) attack		_YES ⊠NO M#	1st INVENTOR if not in item 1
4.5 APPL. NO.(S) OR PAT NO.(S A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# series code/serial no	S). OTHERS	ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR				
4.5 APPL. NO (S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V	S). OTHERS	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1		NO(S)	M#	
4.5 APPL. NO (S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should	S). OTHERS Whom Corres d be Mailed:	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1	INVOLV	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1	if not in item 1
4.5 APPL. NO (S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# series code/serial no PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP	S). OTHERS Whom Corres d be Mailed:	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1	INVOLV + PAT	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code	if not in item 1
4.5 APPL. NO (S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group	S). OTHERS Whom Corres d be Mailed:	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1	INVOLV + PAT	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code	if not in item 1
4.5 APPL. NO (S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# series code/serial no PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP	S). OTHERS Whom Corres d be Mailed:	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1	INVOLV + PAT	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code	if not in item 1
4.5 APPL. NO (S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918	Nhom Corresd be Mailed:	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1	INVOLV + PAT	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code	if not in item 1
4.5 APPL. NO (S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER	Nhom Corresd be Mailed:	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1 7. AMOUNT ABOVE TO	INVOLV + PATO OF FEE DTAL X	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code \$40 = \$40	if not in item 1 581) ATE CHARGE
4.5 APPL. NO. (S) OR PAT NO. (S) A. PAT. APP. NO. (S) series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918 5.5 ATTY DKT:	Nhom Corresd be Mailed:	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1 spondence	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1 7. AMOUNT ABOVE TO	INVOLV + PATOF FEEDTAL X	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code \$40 = \$40	if not in item 1 581) ATE CHARGE NUMBER: 03-3975
4.5 APPL. NO.(S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918 5.5 ATTY DKT: PMS 256868	Nhom Corresd be Mailed: 1. 8	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1 spondence	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1 7. AMOUNT ABOVE TO	INVOLV + PATOF FEEDTAL X	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code \$40 = \$40 MISSING OR INADEQUA D DEPOSIT ACCOUNT 11468	if not in item 1 581) ATE CHARGE NUMBER: 03-3975 256868
4.5 APPL. NO.(S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# series code/serial no CONCERNING DOCUMENT Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W. NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918 5.5 ATTY DKT: PMS 256868 MATTER NO. 9. STATEMENT AND SIGNATUR To the best of my knowledge at the series of my knowledge a	Nhom Corresd be Mailed: //. 8 97/ CLU	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1 spondence 701PH/EN ENT REF.	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1 7. AMOUNT ABOVE TO 8. IF ABOVE INSUFFICIE UNDER ORD dup. sheet not re	INVOLV + PATOF FEEDTAL X	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code \$40 = \$40 MISSING OR INADEQUATE	if not in item 1 581) ATE CHARGE NUMBER: 03-3975 256868 MATTER NO.
4.5 APPL. NO. (S) OR PAT NO. (S) A. PAT. APP. NO. (S) series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918 5.5 ATTY DKT: PMS 256868 MATTER NO. 9. STATEMENT AND SIGNATU	Nhom Corresd be Mailed: //. 8 97/ CLU	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1 spondence 701PH/EN ENT REF.	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1 7. AMOUNT ABOVE TO 8. IF ABOVE INSUFFICIE UNDER ORD dup. sheet not r	INVOLN + PAT OF FEE DTAL x FEE IS N ENCY TO ER NO equired correct	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code \$40 = \$40 MISSING OR INADEQUAD DEPOSIT ACCOUNT 11468 CLIENT NO.	if not in item 1 581) ATE CHARGE NUMBER: 03-3975 256868 MATTER NO.
4.5 APPL. NO.(S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# series code/serial no CONCERNING DOCUMENT Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W. NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918 5.5 ATTY DKT: PMS 256868 MATTER NO. 9. STATEMENT AND SIGNATUR To the best of my knowledge at the series of my knowledge a	Nhom Corresd be Mailed: No. 8 97/ CLII RE. and belief, the	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1 spondence 701PH/EN ENT REF.	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1 7. AMOUNT ABOVE TO 8. IF ABOVE INSUFFICIE UNDER ORD dup. sheet not retion is true and	INVOLV + PATOF FEEDTAL X FEE IS NO ER NO equired	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code \$40 = \$40 MISSING OR INADEQUAD DEPOSIT ACCOUNT 11468 CLIENT NO. and any attached copages including this	if not in item 1 581) ATE CHARGE NUMBER: 03-3975 256868 MATTER NO. by is a true copy of
4.5 APPL. NO.(S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918 5.5 ATTY DKT: PMS 256868 MATTER NO. 9. STATEMENT AND SIGNATU To the best of my knowledge a the original document. 4/1998 GDUCKETT 00000009 0918167	Nhom Corresd be Mailed: No. 8 97/ CLII RE. and belief, the	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1 spondence 701PH/EN ENT REF.	8. IF ABOVE TO ABOVE TO UNDER ORD dup. sheet not retion is true and 10. Total num cover sheet, a	INVOLV + PATO OF FEEDTAL X FEE IS NO ENCY TO ER NO equired correct ber of p	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code \$40 = \$40 MISSING OR INADEQUAD DEPOSIT ACCOUNT 11468 CLIENT NO. and any attached copages including this ents and document	if not in item 1 581) ATE CHARGE NUMBER: 03-3975 256868 MATTER NO.
4.5 APPL. NO. (S) OR PAT NO. (S) A. PAT. APP. NO. (S) series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918 5.5 ATTY DKT: PMS 256868 MATTER NO. 9. STATEMENT AND SIGNATU To the best of my knowledge a the original document.	Nhom Corresd be Mailed: No. 8 97/ CLU RE. and belief, the	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1 spondence 701PH/EN ENT REF.	6. NUMBER APPLNS 1 7. AMOUNT ABOVE TO 8. IF ABOVE INSUFFICIE UNDER ORD dup. sheet not retion is true and	INVOLV + PATO OF FEEDTAL X FEE IS NO ENCY TO ER NO equired correct ber of p	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code \$40 = \$40 MISSING OR INADEQUAD DEPOSIT ACCOUNT 11468 CLIENT NO. and any attached copages including this ents and document	if not in item 1 581) ATE CHARGE NUMBER: 03-3975 256868 MATTER NO. by is a true copy of
4.5 APPL. NO.(S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) M# series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918 5.5 ATTY DKT: PMS 256868 MATTER NO. 9. STATEMENT AND SIGNATU To the best of my knowledge a the original document. 4/1998 GDUCKETT 00000009 0918167	Nhom Corresd be Mailed: No. 8 97/ CLU RE. and belief, the	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1 spondence 701PH/EN ENT REF.	8. IF ABOVE TO ABOVE TO UNDER ORD dup. sheet not retion is true and 10. Total num cover sheet, a	INVOLV + PATO OF FEEDTAL X FEE IS NO ENCY TO ER NO equired correct ber of p	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code \$40 = \$40 MISSING OR INADEQUAD DEPOSIT ACCOUNT 11468 CLIENT NO. and any attached copages including this ents and document	if not in item 1 581) ATE CHARGE NUMBER: 03-3975 256868 MATTER NO. by is a true copy of
4.5 APPL. NO.(S) OR PAT NO.(S) A. PAT. APP. NO.(S) series code/serial no 256868 5. Name & Address of Party to V Concerning Document Should Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Intellectual Property Group 1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W NINTH FLOOR, EAST TOWER WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3918 5.5 ATTY DKT: PMS 256868 MATTER NO. 9. STATEMENT AND SIGNATU To the best of my knowledge a the original document. 4/1998 GDUCKETT 00000009 0918167	Nhom Corresd be Mailed: No. 8 97/ CLU RE. and belief, the	S ON ADDITIONAL 1st INVENTOR if not in item 1 spondence 701PH/EN ENT REF.	8. IF ABOVE TO ABOVE TO	INVOLV + PATO OF FEEDTAL X FEE IS NO ENCY TO ER NO equired correct ber of p	/ED: S: 0 = TOTAL 1 E ENCLOSED: (Code \$40 = \$40 MISSING OR INADEQUAD DEPOSIT ACCOUNT 11468 CLIENT NO. and any attached copages including this ents and document r sheet)	if not in item 1 581) ATE CHARGE NUMBER: 03-3975 256868 MATTER NO. by is a true copy of

ASSIGNMENT (Continued from page 1)

LISTING OF ADDITIONAL INVENTORS

INSERT NAME(S) OF INVENTOR(S)

(6) Alfred OLBRICH	(11)	
(7) Bernhard KUTSCHER	(12)	
(8)	(13)	
(9)	(14)	
(10)	(15)	

SIGNATURES OF ADDITIONAL INVENTORS/WITNESSES/DATES SIGNED

	INVENTOR(S)	DATE SIGNED	WITNESSES
6) Name:	Alfred QLBRIGH	6.3.98	Toa-17. ludus f
7)	Bernhard KYTSCHER	27.2.98	Toa-17. ludus f
8) Name:			
9) Name:			
10) Name:			
11) Name:			
12) Name:			
13) Name:			
14) Name:			
15)			
Name:	•		

Please return signed/recorded to: Cushman Darby & Cushman Intellectual Property Group of Pillsbury Madison & Sutro LLP Ninth Floor, East Tower 1100 New York Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005-3918

USA Patent Appln. Sole or Joint For Inventions made outside USA executed with or after application

Atty. Dkt. 244517 97/01 PH/EN

M# Client Ref.

NONPROVISIONAL

Name: Matthias RISCHER

IF ADDITIONAL INVENTORS, check box | X | and continue on page 2.

ASSIGNMENT OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

NONPROVISIONAL

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged. undersigned, to wit: (1) Peter MEISEL (4) Wilfried THIEL INSERT NAME(S) OF INVENTOR(S) Karl-Friedeich LANDGRAF (5) Matthias RISCHER Jürgen SCHÄFER [X] x box if continued on page 2 who at the request of, hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto: ASTA Medica Aktiengesellschaft INSERT NAME(S) OF ASSIGNEF(S) & ADDRESS(ES) An der Pikardie 10 D-01277 Dresden **GERMANY** (hereinafter designated "ASSIGNEE") the entire right, title and interest for the United States of America as defined in 35 U.S.C. 100, in the invention and all applications including any and all divisions, continuations, substitutes, and reissues thereof; and all resulting patents, known as TTILE OF NOVEL MODIFICATIONS OF 2-AMINO-4-(4-FLUOROBENZYLAMINO)-1-ETHOXYCARBONYLAMINOBENZENE, AND PROCESSES FOR THEIR PREPARATION INVENTION for which the undersigned executed an application for Letters Patent of the United States of America: NOTE → → even date herewith (Complete (B) line A, B and/or C) Xin U.S. Appln. No. filed January 9, 1998 AND the undersigned hereby authorize(s) and request(s) the United States Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks to issue said Letters Patent to the said ASSIGNEE, for its interest as ASSIGNEE, its successors, assigns and legals representatives; the undersigned agree(s) that the attorney of record in said application shall hereinafter act on behalf of said ASSIGNEE; AND the undersigned hereby agree(s) to testify and execute any papers for ASSIGNEE, its successors, assigns and legal representatives, deemed essential by ASSIGNEE to ASSIGNEE'S full protection and title in and to the invention hereby transferred. The undersigned hereby authorize(s) Cushman Darby & Cushman Intellectual Property Group of Pillsbury Madison & Sutro, of the above address to insert hereon any further identification necessary or desirable for recordation of this document. DATE SIGNED 1) 17. 2.98 Name: Peter MEISE 2) Name: Karl-Friedrich LA 3) Name: Jürgen SOHÄFER 4) Name: Wilfried THIE 2.3.98



39375-175074

MAY 12, 2003

VENABLE

PTAS

Under Secretary of Commerce For Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office Washington, DC 20231

www.uspto.gov

39375-176486

39375-174646

ANN S. HOBBS P.O. BOX 34385 WASHINGTON, DC 20043-9998

> UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE NOTICE OF RECORDATION OF ASSIGNMENT DOCUMENT

THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENT HAS BEEN RECORDED BY THE ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OF THE U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. A COMPLETE MICROFILM COPY IS AVAILABLE AT THE ASSIGNMENT SEARCH ROOM ON THE REEL AND FRAME NUMBER REFERENCED BELOW.

PLEASE REVIEW ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS NOTICE. INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS RECORDATION NOTICE REFLECTS THE DATA PRESENT IN THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM. IF YOU SHOULD FIND ANY ERRORS OR HAVE QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS NOTICE, YOU MAY CONTACT THE EMPLOYEE WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON THIS NOTICE AT 703-308-9723. PLEASE SEND REQUEST FOR CORRECTION TO: U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, ASSIGNMENT DIVISION, BOX ASSIGNMENTS, CG-4, 1213 JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY, SUITE 320, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231.

RECORDATION DATE: 10/21/2002

REEL/FRAME: 013411/0778

NUMBER OF PAGES: 10

BRIEF: CHANGE OF NAME (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).

ASSIGNOR:

ASTA MEDICA AG

DOC DATE: 11/05/2001

ASSIGNEE:

VIATRIS GMBH & CO. KG WEISMULLERSTRASSE 45 FRANKFURT AM MAIN, FED REP **GERMANY** 60314

SERIAL NUMBER: 07519172

PATENT NUMBER:

SERIAL NUMBER: 08281973

PATENT NUMBER:

SERIAL NUMBER: 07935656

PATENT NUMBER:

SERIAL NUMBER: 09463300

PATENT NUMBER:

FILING DATE:

05/04/1990

ISSUE DATE:

FILING DATE: 07/29/1994

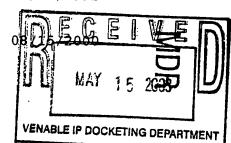
ISSUE DATE:

FILING DATE: 08/26/1992

ISSUE DATE:

FILING DATE:

ISSUE DATE:



013411/0778 PAGE 2

SERIAL NUMBER: 09784640 PATENT NUMBER: 6436924

SERIAL NUMBER: 09708703 PATENT NUMBER: 6545039

SERIAL NUMBER: 09247204 PATENT NUMBER: 6376550

SERIAL NUMBER: 60075332

PATENT NUMBER:

SERIAL NUMBER: 09181671 PATENT NUMBER: 6538151

SERIAL NUMBER: 09349564 PATENT NUMBER: 6436438

SERIAL NUMBER: 08531978

PATENT NUMBER:

SERIAL NUMBER: 08212578

PATENT NUMBER:

FILING DATE: 02/15/2001 ISSUE DATE: 08/20/2002

FILING DATE: 11/09/2000 ISSUE DATE: 04/08/2003

FILING DATE: 02/09/1999 ISSUE DATE: 04/23/2002

FILING DATE: 02/20/1998

ISSUE DATE:

FILING DATE: 10/29/1998 ISSUE DATE: 03/25/2003

FILING DATE: 07/08/1999 ISSUE DATE: 08/20/2002

FILING DATE: 09/21/1995

ISSUE DATE:

FILING DATE: 03/17/1994

ISSUE DATE:

DOROTHY WILLIAMS, PARALEGAL ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OFFICE OF PUBLIC RECORDS

	Form PTO-1595 RL (Rev. 03/01) P E/0-20-2 OMB No. 0651-0927 (exp. 5/31/2002)	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE		
	Tab settings APR 3 0 2003 1022619	Atty Docket: 39375.175024		
	1. Name of conveying party(ies): ASTA MEDICA AG Additional name of conveying party(ies) attached Yes No	Please Record the attached original documents or copy thereof. 2. Name and address of receiving party(ies) Name: VIATRIS GmbH & Co. KG Internal Address:		
X - X - X - X - X - X - X - X - X - X -	3. Nature of conveyance:	Street Address: Weismüllerstrasse 45		
	☐ Security Agreement ☑ Change of Name ☐ Other Execution Date: November 5, 2001	City: Frankfurt am Main State/Country: Germany Zip: 60314 Additional Name(s) & address(es) attached? □ Yes ☒ No		
	 4. Application number(s) or patent number(s): If this document is being filed together with a new application, the exec A. Patent Application No.(s) 07/519,172 08/281,973 07/935,656 Additional numbers attached? Yes □ No - SEE AT 	B. Patent No.(s)		
	5. Name and address of party to whom correspondence concerning this document should be mailed: 26694 PATENT TRADEMARK OFFICE Name: Venable Address: P.O. Box 34385	6. Total number of applications and patents involved: 12 7. Total fee (37 CFR 3.41) \$ 480.00 ☑ Enclosed ☐ Authorized to be charged to deposit account 8. Deposit account number:		
	City: Washington State: D.C. Zip: 20043-9998	(Attach duplicate copy of this page if paying by deposit account)		
:0/25/2	002 DBYRNE 00000117 07519172 DO NOT USE	THIS SPACE		
	Statement and signature. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the foregoing information is true and correct and any attached copy is a true copy of the original document.			
	Ann S. Hobbs, Reg. No. 36.830 Name of Person Signing Total number of pages including cover sheet, attachments, and documents: 4			

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION NOS.

08/212,578

08/531,978

09/349,564

09/181,671

60/075,332

09/247,204

09/708,703

09/784,640

- ()

09/463,300



Acknowledgement of Assignment

I/we hereby certify that due to a corporate reorganization and change of name, true copies of which are appended hereto, the entire right, title and interest in the following United States Patent Applications has been transferred to <u>VIATRIS GmbH & Co. KG</u>, whose mailing address is <u>Weismüllerstrasse 45, 60314 Frankfurt am Main</u>, Germany.

U.S. Patent Application Nos.:	Filing dates:
07/519172	4 May 1990
08/281,973	4 May 1990
07/935,656	26 August 1992
08/212,578	17 March 1994
08/531,978	21 September 1995
09/349,564	18 July 1997
09/181,671	9 January 1998
60/075,332	9 February 1999
09/247,204	9 February 1999
09/708,703	9 November 2000
09/784,640	15 February 2001
09/463,300	22 July 1998

I/we hereby authorize and request the United States Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks to issue any and all patents that may be granted on said Patent Applications; and to recognize VIATRIS GmbH & Co. KG and its legal representatives and assigns as having the entire right, title and interest in said Patent Applications and Patents, the same to be held and enjoyed by VIATRIS GmbH & Co. KG for its own use and behoof to the full end of the term for which any said Patent is granted.

Date November 5, 2001

ASTA MEDICA AG

Typed Name: Hans-Jürgen Kromp Norbert Leonhard

Title: Head of Legal Dep. Head of Tax Dep

No. 3652 of the Roll of Deeds of 2002

I hereby certify, that the above are the true signatures, respectively acknowledged in my presence of

- 1. Mr. Hans-Jürgen Kromp, born 15th of November 1953,
- 2. Mr. Norbert Leonhard, born 28th of December 1960, both with business address at Weismüllerstraße 45, 60314 Frankfurt am Main.
 - who are personally known to me -,

both acting on behalf of ASTA Medica AG, a juristic person duly organized under the laws of Germany and with registered office at Dresden and registered in the Commerial Register of the Dresden Local Court under No. HRB 7131.

At the same time I confirm that according to the certified excerpt of the Commercial Rivister of the Dresden Local Court dated December 21st, 2001, Mr. Kromp and Mr. Leighard were procurists of ASTA Medica AG at Dresden and were entitled to represent this company jointly on November 5, 2001.

Upolyrequest the aforementioned persons denied prior activities of the Notary in this matter as regulated by § 3 sec. 1 No. 7 BeurkG.

Frankfirt am Main, this 25th day of September 2002

Gregor Segner, Attorney of Law rficially appointed representative of Notary Dr. Klaus D. Hartmann

Statement of cost

Value of the matter, € 50.000,00

5/20 fee §§ 141, 32 45/1 KostO

€ 33,00

fee § 150 I KostO

€ 13,00

16 % VAT § 151a FostO

€ 7,36

Total

€ 53,36

Gregor Segier, Attorney of Law as officially appointed representative of Notary Dr. Klaus D. Hartmann



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNDER SECRETARY OF COMMERCE FOR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND DIRECTOR OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

SEPTEMBER 30, 2004

PTAS

PILLSBURY WINTHROP LLP RICHARD BLAYBLOCK INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY GROUP 11682 EL CAMINO REAL, SUITE 200 SAN DIEGO, CA 92130-2092



102720507A

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE NOTICE OF RECORDATION OF ASSIGNMENT DOCUMENT

THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENT HAS BEEN RECORDED BY THE ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OF THE U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. A COMPLETE MICROFILM COPY IS AVAILABLE AT THE ASSIGNMENT SEARCH ROOM ON THE REEL AND FRAME NUMBER REFERENCED BELOW.

PLEASE REVIEW ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS NOTICE. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS RECORDATION NOTICE REFLECTS THE DATA PRESENT IN THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM. IF YOU SHOULD FIND ANY ERRORS OR HAVE QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS NOTICE, YOU MAY CONTACT THE EMPLOYEE WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON THIS NOTICE AT 703-308-9723. PLEASE SEND REQUEST FOR CORRECTION TO: U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, ASSIGNMENT DIVISION, BOX ASSIGNMENTS, CG-4, 1213 JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY, SUITE 320, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231.

RECORDATION DATE: 04/09/2004

REEL/FRAME: 015190/0936

NUMBER OF PAGES: 3

BRIEF: ASSIGNMENT OF ASSIGNOR'S INTEREST (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS).
DOCKET NUMBER: 057602-0309221

ASSIGNOR:

VIATRIS GMBH & CO. KG

DOC DATE: 01/24/2004

ASSIGNEE:

XCEL PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. 6363 GREENWICH DRIVE, SUITE 100 SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92122

SERIAL NUMBER: 09181671
PATENT NUMBER: 6538151

FILING DATE: 10/29/1998 ISSUE DATE: 03/25/2003

TITLE: NOVEL MODIFICATIONS OF 2-AMINO-4-(4-FLUOROBENZYLAMINO) - 1-

ETHOXYCARBONYLAMINOBENZENE, AND PROCESSES FOR THEIR PREPARATION

PECKINEW

GUT U 8 2004

PILLSECH I WINTHEUT INT

015190/0936 PAGE 2

SEDLEY PYNE, PARALEGAL ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OFFICE OF PUBLIC RECORDS

REGORDATION PATIENT APPLICA	FORM COVERSH		
TO THE DIRECTOR OF THE US PATENT AND TRADEMARK		04-14-2004	
SIR: PLEASE RECORD THE ATTACHED ORIGINAL DOCUME			#1 (44)
1. NAME OF CONVEYING PARTY(IES) (ASSIGNORS(S)):			
1. Viatris GMBH & Co. KG	2.		11 toms
3.	4.	102720507	
5.	6.		
7.	8. ·	•	
ADDITIONAL NAME(S) OF CONVEYING PARTY(IES) ATTACH	HEDY MARS MIN	0	
2. PARTY(IES) (ASSIGNEE(S)) RECEIVING INTEREST:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NAME: Xcel Pharmaceuticals, Inc.			
ADDRESS: 6363 Greenwich Drive, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92	2122		J AFR ∙ OPR/
ADDITIONAL MANAGER & ADDDGGGGG ATTACHED	3 57va		R/F
ADDITIONAL NAME(S) & ADDRESS(ES) ATTACHED? YES 3. NATURE OF CONVEYANCE (DOCUMENT):	S MNO		
(Submit herewith only one document for recordation—multiple	e conjec of came A	ceianmont ciánad by diffa	
document)	e copies of same As	ssignment signed by dine	_
SASSIGNMENT OF SWHOLE SPART INTE	REST E	(EC. DATE: January 24,	2004 📆
□ORIGINAL □FACSIMILE/PHOTOCOPY			-
☐ CHANGE OF NAME ☐ VERIFIED TRANSLATION			
SECURITY MERGER OTHER:			1
EXECUTION DATE(S) ON THE DECLARATION IF FILED HERE	EWITH: (<u>NOTE</u> : IF (DATES ON DECLARATION	N AND ASSIGNMENT
DIFFER SEE ATTY)	CUEET(C) attached	10 Flyre Muo	
4.5 APPL. NO.(S) OR PAT NO.(S). OTHERS ON ADDITIONAL A PAT APP. NO.(S) WE MIT TO SEE THE SECOND OF THE SECOND		IV MARKET MINO	
series code/serial note the series at this position of			i i invextor Tradalatient
	6,538,151	057602-0309221	Peter Meisel
5. Name & Address of Party to Whom Correspondence	6. NUMBER IN		11 0.01 1110.001
Concerning Document Should be Mailed:	APPLNS 0 +	PATS 1 = TOTAL =	<u>1</u>
Pillsbury Winthrop LLP	7. AMOUNT OF	FEE DUE: (Code 581)	
Intellectual Property Group	ABOVE TOTA		
11682 El Camino Real, Suite 200		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
San Diego, CA 92130-2092			
E ATTV DVT	0 81 7 10 7 11 1		
5. ATTY DKT:	8. PLEASE CHAR NUMBER: 502	RGE TO OUR DEPOSIT ACC 212	COUNT
057602-0309221	UNDER ORDER	•	0309221
MATTER NO. CLIENT REF.	dup, sheet not requi		MATTER NO.
To the best of my knowledge and belief, the foregoing information of the property of the second	ation is true and con	rect and any attached cop	
original document.			
11/1/11	10: Total number	of pages including this	T
66/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/1/		chments and document	3
Trucked Colocs	(do not file dup. C		
Signature /)	1		
Attorney: Richard Blaylock			
Reg. No. 43,503	Date: April 9, 2		
·	FAX: (85	8) 509-4010	

FC:8021

40.00 DA

70060102_1.DOC



ASSIGNMENT OF PATENTS

WHEREAS, VIATRIS GmbH & Co. KG, a limited partnership (Kommanditgesellschaft) duly organized under the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany, hereinafter referred to as the "Assignor of Record", is the sole owner of (i) United States Patent Nos. 5,384,330, 5,852,053, 5,849,789, 5,914,425, 6,538,151 and 6,117,900 and (ii) United States Patent Application Serial No. 10/201,296 (published Patent Application No. 20030023111) and No. 10/727,655.

WHEREAS, Xcel Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, hereinafter referred to as the "Assignee", is desirous of acquiring the entire right, title and interest in the same.

Now, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the Assignor of Record hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto the Assignee, its successors, assigns and legal representatives, the entire right, title and interests to United States Patent Nos. 5,384,330, 5,852,053, 5,849,789, 5,914,425, 6,538,151 and 6,117,900 and United States Patent Application Serial No. 10/201,296 (published Patent Application No. 20030023111) and No. 10/727,655, and to all continuations, divisions, reissues and substitutes of these United States patents and patent applications, together with the right of priority under the International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, Inter-American Convention Relating to Patents, Designs and Industrial Models, and any other international agreements to which the United States of American adheres, and the Assignor of Record herby authorizes and requests the Commissioner of Patents to issue said patents and patent applications to Assignee, for its interest as Assignee, its successors, assigns and legal representatives.

Executed on the date below indicated.

Date:

28 January 2004

VIATRIS GmbH/& C

Signature:

Print Name:

<u>Dr. Heinz Kipper</u>

Title:

General Manager &

Chief Executive Officer

No. 583 of the Roll of Deeds of 2004

I hereby certify, that the above is the true signature, respectively acknowledged in my presence of

Dr. Heinz Kipper, born 20.09.1943, with business address at Weismüllerstraße 45, 60314 Frankfurt am Main,

- who is personally known to me -,

acting on behalf of VIATRIS GmbH & Co. KG with registered office at Frankfurt and Main and registered with the Commercial Register of the Local Court Frankfurt under No. HRA 41743.

At the same time I confirm that according to the Commercial Register of the Local Court Franklyrt, which I inspected on 13.01.2004, that

- a) Dr. Kipper is managing director of VIATRIS Verwaltungs GmbH at Frankfurt am Main (HRB 72689) and is entitled to represent this company solely,
- b) VIATUS Management GmbH is the sole personally liable partner of VIATRIS GmbH & Co. \ G at Frankfurt am Main (HRA 41743).

The question as to prior involvement within § 3 clause 1 no. 7 German Notarization Act ("Beurke") was answered in the negative.

Frankfurt am Nois 29th day of January 2004

n han augen

\	Notary
Kostenberechnung Geschäftswert: € 50.000,00	
5/20 Gebühr §§ 141, 32, 45/1 sostO	€ 33,00
2x Gebühr § 1501 KostO à € 13,00	€ 26,00
16 % Mehrwertsteuer	€ 9,44
Summe	€ 68,44

aufu



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNDER SECRETARY OF COMMERCE FOR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND DIRECTOR OF THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



JUNE 18, 2008

PTAS

500569201A

MCDERMOTT WILL & EMERY LLP 4370 LA JOLLA VILLAGE DRIVE, SUITE 700 SAN DIEGO, CA 92122

> UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE NOTICE OF RECORDATION OF ASSIGNMENT DOCUMENT

THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENT HAS BEEN RECORDED BY THE ASSIGNMENT DIVISION OF THE U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. A COMPLETE MICROFILM COPY IS AVAILABLE AT THE ASSIGNMENT SEARCH ROOM ON THE REEL AND FRAME NUMBER REFERENCED BELOW.

PLEASE REVIEW ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS NOTICE. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS RECORDATION NOTICE REFLECTS THE DATA PRESENT IN THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK ASSIGNMENT SYSTEM. IF YOU SHOULD FIND ANY ERRORS OR HAVE QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS NOTICE, YOU MAY CONTACT THE EMPLOYEE WHOSE NAME APPEARS ON THIS NOTICE AT 571-272-3350. PLEASE SEND REQUEST FOR CORRECTION TO: U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, MAIL STOP: ASSIGNMENT SERVICES BRANCH, P.O. BOX 1450, ALEXANDRIA, VA 22313.

RECORDATION DATE: 06/17/2008

REEL/FRAME: 021109/0083

NUMBER OF PAGES: 8

BRIEF: CHANGE OF NAME (SEE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS)

DOCKET NUMBER: 081117-0125

ASSIGNOR:

XCEL PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

DOC DATE: 03/02/2005

ASSIGNEE:

VALEANT PHARMACEUTICALS NORTH

AMERICA

ONE ENTERPRISE

ALISO VIEJO, CALIFORNIA 92656

SERIAL NUMBER: 09181671 PATENT NUMBER: 6538151

FILING DATE: 10/29/1998 ISSUE DATE: 03/25/2003

TITLE: NOVEL MODIFICATIONS OF 2-AMINO-4-(4-FLUOROBENZYLAMINO)- 1-

ETHOXYCARBONYLAMINOBENZENE, AND PROCESSES FOR THEIR PREPARATION

021109/0083 PAGE 2

ASSIGNMENT SERVICES BRANCH PUBLIC RECORDS DIVISION

State of Delaware Secretary of State ivision of Corporations ivered 01:55 PM 03/07/2005 ULD 01:21 PM 03/07/2005 050190697 - 3348132 FILE

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT OF AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF XCEL PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

March 2, 2005

Xcel Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Corporation"), hereby certifies as follows:

- 1. The name of the Corporation is Xcel Pharmaceuticala, Inc. and the date of filing of the original Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware is January 24, 2001 under the name MJBC Corp. On March 21, 2001, the Corporation filed a Certificate of Amendment to its Certificate of Incorporation. On each of March 29, 2001, June 24, 2002, and March 26, 2003, the Corporation filed an Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. On February 9, 2005, the Corporation filed a Certificate of Amendment to its Certificate of Incorporation and on March 1, 2005, the Corporation filed a Certificate of Merger which Amended and Restated its Certificate of Incorporation.
- 2. Article FIRST of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation is hereby amended and, as so amended, shall read in its entirety as follows:

"FIRST. The name of the Corporation is Valeant Pharmaceuticals North America."

- 3. Pursuant to Section 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, this Certificate of Amendment of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been adopted by the Corporation's Board of Directors.
- 4. Pursuant to Sections 228 and 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, this Certificate of Amendment of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been adopted by the written consent of the sole stockholder of the Corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Xcel Pharmaceuticals, Inc. has caused this Certificate of Amendment of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be signed by its President and Chief Executive Officer, Timothy Tyson, as of the day and year first set forth above.

XCEL PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

limothy Tyson

President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION REGARDING ASSETS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF ORANGE

Bary G. Bailey, being duly sworn, on oath, deposes and says that he is the Vice President and Treasurer of Xcel Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company") and that the total assets of the Company; as defined in subsection (i) of \$503 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, are not less than \$10,000,000 as of March 2, 2005.

Name: Bary G. Bailey

Title: Vice President and Treasurer

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 312 day of March, 2005.

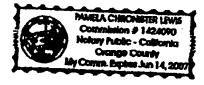
[SEAL]

Notary Public. State of California

My Commission Expires:

Printed Name of Notary Public

Dallas_1\4123496\1 41519-9 3/2/2005



STATE OF NEW YORK))SS:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK	•

CERTIFICATE

On the 7th day of July, 2005, I, Laura Collins, a Notary Public, in and for said State, do hereby certify that the attached document is true and correct copy of the original sealed document provided by the Office of the Secretary for the State of Delaware.

No ary Public

LAURA COLLINS
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01 CO6018661
Qualified in Nassau County
Commission Expires January 19,

HIGHLIGHTS OF PRESCRIBING INFORMATION

These highlights do not include all the information needed to use POTIGA safely and effectively. See full prescribing information for POTIGA.

POTIGA (ezogabine) Tablets Initial U.S. Approval: 2011

-----INDICATIONS AND USAGE -----

POTIGA is a potassium channel opener indicated as adjunctive treatment of partial-onset seizures in patients aged 18 years and older. (1)

----- DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION -----

- Administer in 3 divided doses daily, with or without food. (2)
- The initial dosage should be 100 mg 3 times daily (300 mg per day) for 1 week. (2)
- Titrate to maintenance dosage by increasing the dosage at weekly intervals by no more than 150 mg per day. (2)
- Optimize effective dosage between 200 mg 3 times daily (600 mg per day) to 400 mg 3 times daily (1,200 mg per day). (2)
- In controlled clinical trials, 400 mg 3 times daily (1,200 mg per day) showed limited improvement compared to 300 mg 3 times daily (900 mg per day) with an increase in adverse reactions and discontinuations. (2)
- When discontinuing POTIGA, reduce the dosage gradually over a period of at least 3 weeks. (2, 5.6)
- Dosing adjustments are required for geriatric patients and patients with moderate to severe renal or hepatic impairment (2)

	DOSAGE FORMS AND STRENGTHS
	ts: 50 mg, 200 mg, 300 mg, and 400 mg. (3)
	CONTRAINDICATIONS
None.	(4)
******	WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS
• U	rinary retention: Patients should be carefully monitored for urologic

- Urinary retention: Patients should be carefully monitored for urologic symptoms. (5.1)
- Neuropsychiatric symptoms: Monitor for confusional state, psychotic

- symptoms, and hallucinations. (5.2)
- Dizziness and somnolence: Monitor for dizziness and somnolence.(5.3)
- QT prolongation: QT interval should be monitored in patients taking concomitant medications known to increase the QT interval or with certain heart conditions. (5.4)
- Suicidal behavior and ideation: Monitor for suicidal thoughts or behaviors. (5.5)

----- ADVERSE REACTIONS -----

The most common adverse reactions (incidence ≥4% and approximately twice placebo) are dizziness, somnolence, fatigue, confusional state, vertigo, tremor, abnormal coordination, diplopia, disturbance in attention, memory impairment, asthenia, blurred vision, gait disturbance, aphasia, dysarthria, and balance disorder. (6.1)

To report SUSPECTED ADVERSE REACTIONS, contact GlaxoSmithKline at 1-888-825-5249 or FDA at 1-800-FDA-1088 or www.fda.gov/medwatch.

-----DRUG INTERACTIONS -----

- Ezogabine plasma levels may be reduced by concomitant administration of phenytoin or carbamazepine. An increase in dosage of POTIGA should be considered when adding phenytoin or carbamazepine. (7.1)
- N-acetyl metabolite of ezogabine may inhibit renal clearance of digoxin, a P-glycoprotein substrate. Monitor digoxin levels. (7.2)

----- USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS -----

- Pregnancy: Based on animal data, may cause fetal harm. Pregnancy registry available. (8.1)
- Pediatric use: Safety and effectiveness in patients under 18 years of age have not been established. (8.4)

See 17 for PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION and MEDICATION GUIDE.

Revised: 06/2011

FULL PRESCRIBING INFORMATION: CONTENTS*

- 1 INDICATIONS AND USAGE
- 2 DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION
- 3 DOSAGE FORMS AND STRENGTHS
- 4 CONTRAINDICATIONS
- 5 WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS
 - 5.1 Urinary Retention
 - 5.2 Neuro-Psychiatric Symptoms
 - 5.3 Dizziness and Somnolence
 - 5.4 QT Interval Effect
 - 5.5 Suicidal Behavior and Ideation
 - 5.6 Withdrawal Seizures
- 6 ADVERSE REACTIONS
- 6.1 Clinical Trials Experience
- DRUG INTERACTIONS
- 7.1 Antiepileptic Drugs
- 7.2 Digoxin
- 7.3 Alcohol
- 7.4 Laboratory Tests
- 8 USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS
 - 8.1 Pregnancy
 - 8.2 Labor and Delivery
 - 8.3 Nursing Mothers
 - 8.4 Pediatric Use
 - 8.5 Geriatric Use

- 3.6 Patients With Renal Impairment
- 8.7 Patients With Hepatic Impairment
- 9 DRUG ABUSE AND DEPENDENCE
 - 9.2 Abuse
 - 9.3 Dependence
- 10 OVERDOSAGE
 - 10.1 Signs, Symptoms, and Laboratory Findings
 - 10.2 Management of Overdose
- 11 DESCRIPTION
- 12 CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY
 - 12.1 Mechanism of Action
 - 12.2 Pharmacodynamics
 - 12.3 Pharmacokinetics
- 13 NONCLINICAL TOXICOLOGY
 - 13.1 Carcinogenesis, Mutagenesis, Impairment of Fertility
- 14 CLINICAL STUDIES
- 16 HOW SUPPLIED/STORAGE AND HANDLING
- 17 PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION
 - 17.1 Urinary Retention
 - 17.2 Psychiatric Symptoms
 - 17.3 Central Nervous System Effects
 - 17.4 Suicidal Thinking and Behavior
 - 17.5 Pregnancy
- *Sections or subsections omitted from the full prescribing information are not listed.

FULL PRESCRIBING INFORMATION

1 INDICATIONS AND USAGE

POTIGA™ is indicated as adjunctive treatment of partial-onset seizures in patients aged 18 years and older.

2 DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

The initial dosage should be 100 mg 3 times daily (300 mg per day). The dosage should be increased gradually at weekly intervals by no more than 50 mg 3 times daily (increase in the daily dose of no more than 150 mg per day) up to a maintenance dosage of 200 to 400 mg 3 times daily (600 to 1,200 mg per day), based on individual patient response and tolerability. This information is summarized in Table 1 under General Dosing. In the controlled clinical trials, 400 mg 3 times daily showed limited evidence of additional improvement in seizure reduction, but an increase in adverse events and discontinuations, compared to the 300 mg 3 times daily dosage. The safety and efficacy of doses greater than 400 mg 3 times daily (1,200 mg per day) have not been examined in controlled trials.

No adjustment in dosage is required for patients with mild renal or hepatic impairment (see General Dosing, Table 1). Dosage adjustment is required in patients with moderate and greater renal or hepatic impairment (see Dosing in Specific Populations, Table 1).

POTIGA should be given orally in 3 equally divided doses daily, with or without food. POTIGA Tablets should be swallowed whole.

If POTIGA is discontinued, the dosage should be gradually reduced over a period of at least 3 weeks, unless safety concerns require abrupt withdrawal.

Table 1: Dosing Recommendations

Specific Population	Initial Dose	Titration	Maximum Dose
	General	Dosing	
General population	100 mg 3 times	Increase by no more	400 mg 3 times daily
(including patients with	daily	than 50 mg 3 times	(1,200 mg per day)
mild renal or hepatic	(300 mg per day)	daily, at weekly	
impairment)		intervals	
	Dosing in Specif	ic Populations	
<u>Geriatrics</u>	50 mg 3 times daily	Increase by no more	250 mg 3 times daily
(patients >65 years)	(150 mg per day)	than 50 mg 3 times	(750 mg per day)
Renal impairment	50 mg 3 times daily	daily, at weekly	200 mg 3 times daily
(patients with CrCL	(150 mg per day)	intervals	(600 mg per day)
<50 mL per min or end-			·
stage renal disease on			

dialysis)		
Hepatic impairment	50 mg 3 times daily	250 mg 3 times daily
(patients with Child-	(150 mg per day)	(750 mg per day)
Pugh >7-9)		
Hepatic impairment	50 mg 3 times daily	200 mg 3 times daily
(patients with Child-	(150 mg per day)	(600 mg per day)
Pugh >9)		

3 DOSAGE FORMS AND STRENGTHS

50 mg, purple, round, film-coated tablets debossed with "RTG 50" on one side. 200 mg, yellow, oblong, film-coated tablets debossed with "RTG-200" on one side. 300 mg, green, oblong, film-coated tablets debossed with "RTG-300" on one side. 400 mg, purple, oblong, film-coated tablets debossed with "RTG-400" on one side.

4 CONTRAINDICATIONS

None.

5 WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

5.1 Urinary Retention

POTIGA caused urinary retention in clinical trials. Urinary retention was generally reported within the first 6 months of treatment, but was also observed later. Urinary retention was reported as an adverse event in 29 of 1,365 (approximately 2%) patients treated with POTIGA in the open-label and placebo-controlled epilepsy database [see Clinical Studies (14)]. Of these 29 patients, 4 (14%) required catheterization, with post-voiding residuals of up to 1,500 mL. Following discontinuation of POTIGA, all 4 patients who required catheterization for urinary retention were able to void spontaneously; however, 1 of the 4 patients also required continued intermittent self-catheterization following discontinuation of POTIGA. Hydronephrosis occurred in 2 patients, one of whom had associated renal function impairment that resolved upon discontinuation of POTIGA. Hydronephrosis was not reported in placebo patients.

In the placebo-controlled epilepsy trials, "urinary retention," "urinary hesitation," and "dysuria" were reported in 0.9%, 2.2%, and 2.3% of patients on POTIGA, respectively, and in 0.5%, 0.9%, and 0.7% of patients on placebo, respectively.

Because of the increased risk of urinary retention on POTIGA, urologic symptoms should be carefully monitored. Closer monitoring is recommended for patients who have other risk factors for urinary retention (e.g., benign prostatic hyperplasia [BPH]), patients who are unable to communicate clinical symptoms (e.g., cognitively impaired patients), or patients who use concomitant medications that may affect voiding (e.g., anticholinergics). In these patients, a comprehensive evaluation of urologic symptoms prior to and during treatment with POTIGA may be appropriate.

5.2 Neuro-Psychiatric Symptoms

Confusional state, psychotic symptoms, and hallucinations were reported more frequently as adverse reactions in patients treated with POTIGA than in those treated with placebo in placebo-controlled epilepsy trials (see Table 2). Discontinuations resulting from these reactions were more common in the drug-treated group (see Table 2). These effects were dose-related and generally appeared within the first 8 weeks of treatment. Half of the patients in the controlled trials who discontinued POTIGA due to hallucinations or psychosis required hospitalization. Approximately two-thirds of patients with psychosis in controlled trials had no prior psychiatric history. The psychiatric symptoms in the vast majority of patients in both controlled and openlabel trials resolved within 7 days of discontinuation of POTIGA. Rapid titration at greater than the recommended doses appeared to increase the risk of psychosis and hallucinations.

Table 2. Major Neuro-Psychiatric Symptoms in Placebo-Controlled Epilepsy Trials

	 			
	Number (%) With Adverse Reaction		Number (%) I	Discontinuing
	POTIGA	POTIGA Placebo		Placebo
Adverse Reaction	(n = 813)	(n = 427)	(n = 813)	(n = 427)
Confusional state	75 (9%)	11 (3%)	32 (4%)	4 (<1%)
Psychosis	9 (1%)	0	6 (<1%)	0
Hallucinations ^a	14 (2%)	2 (<1%)	6 (<1%)	0

^a Hallucinations includes visual, auditory, and mixed hallucinations.

5.3 Dizziness and Somnolence

POTIGA causes dose-related increases in dizziness and somnolence [see Adverse Reactions (6.1)]. In placebo-controlled trials in patients with epilepsy, dizziness was reported in 23% of patients treated with POTIGA and 9% of patients treated with placebo. Somnolence was reported in 22% of patients treated with POTIGA and 12% of patients treated with placebo. In these trials 6% of patients on POTIGA and 1.2% on placebo discontinued treatment because of dizziness; 3% of patients on POTIGA and <1.0% on placebo discontinued because of somnolence.

Most of these adverse reactions were mild to moderate in intensity and occurred during the titration phase. For those patients continued on POTIGA, dizziness and somnolence appeared to diminish with continued use.

5.4 QT Interval Effect

A study of cardiac conduction showed that POTIGA produced a mean 7.7-msec QT prolongation in healthy volunteers titrated to 400 mg 3 times daily. The QT-prolonging effect occurred within 3 hours. The QT interval should be monitored when POTIGA is prescribed with medicines known to increase QT interval and in patients with known prolonged QT interval, congestive heart failure, ventricular hypertrophy, hypokalemia, or hypomagnesemia [see Clinical Pharmacology (12.2)].

5.5 Suicidal Behavior and Ideation

Antiepileptic drugs (AEDs), including POTIGA, increase the risk of suicidal thoughts or behavior in patients taking these drugs for any indication. Patients treated with any AED for any indication should be monitored for the emergence or worsening of depression, suicidal thoughts or behavior, and/or any unusual changes in mood or behavior.

Pooled analyses of 199 placebo-controlled clinical trials (mono- and adjunctive-therapy) of 11 different AEDs showed that patients randomized to one of the AEDs had approximately twice the risk (adjusted relative risk 1.8, 95% confidence interval [CI]: 1.2, 2.7) of suicidal thinking or behavior compared to patients randomized to placebo. In these trials, which had a median treatment duration of 12 weeks, the estimated incidence of suicidal behavior or ideation among 27,863 AED-treated patients was 0.43% compared to 0.24% among 16,029 placebotreated patients, representing an increase of approximately 1 case of suicidal thinking or behavior for every 530 patients treated. There were 4 suicides in drug-treated patients in the trials and none in placebo-treated patients, but the number is too small to allow any conclusion about drug effect on suicide.

The increased risk of suicidal thoughts or behavior with AEDs was observed as early as 1 week after starting treatment with AEDs and persisted for the duration of treatment assessed. Because most trials included in the analysis did not extend beyond 24 weeks, the risk of suicidal thoughts or behavior beyond 24 weeks could not be assessed.

The risk of suicidal thoughts or behavior was generally consistent among drugs in the data analyzed. The finding of increased risk with AEDs of varying mechanism of action and across a range of indications suggests that the risk applies to all AEDs used for any indication. The risk did not vary substantially by age (5 to 100 years) in the clinical trials analyzed.

Table 3 shows absolute and relative risk by indication for all evaluated AEDs.

Table 3. Risk of Suicidal Thoughts or Behaviors by Indication for Antiepileptic Drugs in the Pooled Analysis

			Relative Risk:	Risk Difference:
			Incidence of Events in	Additional Drug
	Placebo Patients	Drug Patients	Drug Patients/	Patients With
	With Events per	With Events per	Incidence in Placebo	Events per 1,000
Indication	1,000 Patients	1,000 Patients	Patients	Patients
Epilepsy	1.0	3.4	3.5	2.4
Psychiatric	5.7	8.5	1.5	2.9
Other	1.0	1.8	1.9	0.9
Total	2.4	4.3	1.8	1.9

The relative risk for suicidal thoughts or behavior was higher in clinical trials in patients with epilepsy than in clinical trials in patients with psychiatric or other conditions, but the absolute risk differences were similar for epilepsy and psychiatric indications.

Anyone considering prescribing POTIGA or any other AED must balance this risk with the risk of untreated illness. Epilepsy and many other illnesses for which AEDs are prescribed are themselves associated with morbidity and mortality and an increased risk of suicidal thoughts and behavior. Should suicidal thoughts and behavior emerge during treatment, the prescriber needs to consider whether the emergence of these symptoms in any given patient may be related to the illness being treated.

Patients, their caregivers, and families should be informed that AEDs increase the risk of suicidal thoughts and behavior and should be advised of the need to be alert for the emergence or worsening of the signs and symptoms of depression; any unusual changes in mood or behavior; or the emergence of suicidal thoughts, behavior, or thoughts about self-harm. Behaviors of concern should be reported immediately to healthcare providers.

5.6 Withdrawal Seizures

As with all AEDs, when POTIGA is discontinued, it should be withdrawn gradually when possible to minimize the potential of increased seizure frequency [see Dosage and Administration (2)]. The dosage of POTIGA should be reduced over a period of at least 3 weeks, unless safety concerns require abrupt withdrawal.

6 ADVERSE REACTIONS

The following adverse reactions are described in more detail in the *Warnings and Precautions* section of the label:

- Urinary retention [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1)]
- Neuro-psychiatric symptoms [see Warnings and Precautions (5.2)]
- Dizziness and somnolence [see Warnings and Precautions (5.3)]
- QT interval effect [see Warnings and Precautions (5.4)]
- Suicidal behavior and ideation [see Warnings and Precautions (5.5)]
- Withdrawal seizures [see Warnings and Precautions (5.6)]

6.1 Clinical Trials Experience

Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions and for varying durations, adverse reaction frequencies observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared with frequencies in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the frequencies observed in practice.

POTIGA was administered as adjunctive therapy to 1,365 patients with epilepsy in all controlled and uncontrolled clinical studies during the premarketing development. A total of 801 patients were treated for at least 6 months, 585 patients were treated for 1 year or longer, and 311 patients were treated for at least 2 years.

Adverse Reactions Leading to Discontinuation in All Controlled Clinical Studies: In the 3 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled studies, 199 of 813 patients (25%) receiving POTIGA and 45 of 427 patients (11%) receiving placebo discontinued treatment because of adverse reactions. The most common adverse reactions leading to withdrawal in

patients receiving POTIGA were dizziness (6%), confusional state (4%), fatigue (3%), and somnolence (3%).

Common Adverse Reactions in All Controlled Clinical Studies: Overall, the most frequently reported adverse reactions in patients receiving POTIGA (≥4% and occurring approximately twice the placebo rate) were dizziness (23%), somnolence (22%), fatigue (15%), confusional state (9%), vertigo (8%), tremor (8%), abnormal coordination (7%), diplopia (7%), disturbance in attention (6%), memory impairment (6%), asthenia (5%), blurred vision (5%), gait disturbance (4%), aphasia (4%), dysarthria (4%), and balance disorder (4%). In most cases the reactions were of mild or moderate intensity.

Table 4. Adverse Reaction Incidence in Placebo-Controlled Adjunctive Trials in Adult Patients With Partial Onset Seizures (Adverse reactions in at least 2% of patients treated with POTIGA in any treatment group and numerically more frequent than in the placebo

group.)

		POTIGA			
	Placebo	600 mg/day	900 mg/day	1,200 mg/day	All
Body System/	(N = 427)	(N = 281)	(N = 273)	(N = 259)	(N = 813)
Adverse Reaction	%	%	%	%	%
Eye					
Diplopia	2	8	6	7	7
Blurred vision	2	2	4	10	5
Gastrointestinal					;
Nausea	5	6	6	9	7
Constipation	1	1	4	5	3
Dyspepsia	2	3	2	3	2
General					
Fatigue	6	16	15	13	15
Asthenia	2	4	6	4	5
Infections and infestations					
Influenza	2	4	1	5	3
Investigations					
Weight increased	1	2	3	3	3
Nervous system					
Dizziness	9	15	23	32	23
Somnolence	12	15	25	27	22
Memory impairment	3	3	6	9	6
Tremor	3	3	10	12	8
Vertigo	2	8	8	9	8
Abnormal coordination	3	5	5	12	7
Disturbance in attention	<1	6	6	7	6

Gait disturbance	1	2	5	6	4
Aphasia	<1	1	3	7	4
Dysarthria	<1	4	2	8	4
Balance disorder	<1	3	3	5	4
Paresthesia	2	3	2	5	3
Amnesia	<1	<1	3	3	2
Dysphasia	<1	1	1	3	2
Psychiatric					
Confusional state	3	4	8	16	9
Anxiety	2	3	2	5	3
Disorientation	<1	<1	<1	5	2
Psychotic disorder	0	0	<1	2	<1
Renal and urinary					
Dysuria	<1	1	2	4	2
Urinary hesitation	<1	2	1	4	2
Hematuria	<1.	2	· 1	2	2
Chromaturia	<1	<1	2	3	2

Other adverse reactions reported in these 3 studies in <2% of patients treated with POTIGA and numerically greater than placebo were increased appetite, hallucinations, myoclonus, peripheral edema, hypokinesia, dry mouth, dysphagia, hyperhydrosis, urinary retention, malaise, and increased liver enzymes.

Most of the adverse reactions appear to be dose related (especially those classified as psychiatric and nervous system symptoms), including dizziness, somnolence, confusional state, tremor, abnormal coordination, memory impairment, blurred vision, gait disturbance, aphasia, balance disorder, constipation, dysuria, and chromaturia.

POTIGA was associated with dose-related weight gain, with mean weight increasing by 0.2, 1.2, 1.6, and 2.7 kg in the placebo, 600-mg/day, 900-mg/day, and 1,200-mg/day groups, respectively.

Additional Adverse Reactions Observed During All Phase 2 and 3 Clinical Trials: Following is a list of adverse reactions reported by patients treated with POTIGA during all clinical trials: rash, nystagmus, dyspnea, leukopenia, muscle spasms, alopecia, nephrolithiasis, syncope, neutropenia, thrombocytopenia, euphoric mood, renal colic, coma, encephalopathy.

<u>Comparison of Gender, Age, and Race:</u> The overall adverse reaction profile of POTIGA was similar for females and males.

There are insufficient data to support meaningful analyses of adverse reactions by age or race. Approximately 86% of the population studied was Caucasian, and 0.8% of the population was older than 65 years.

7 DRUG INTERACTIONS

7.1 Antiepileptic Drugs

The potentially significant interactions between POTIGA and concomitant AEDs are summarized in Table 5.

Table 5. Significant Interactions Between POTIGA and Concomitant Antiepileptic Drugs

	Dose of	Dose of	Influence of	Influence of	
	AED	POTIGA	POTIGA on	AED on	
AED	(mg/day)	(mg/day)	AED	POTIGA	Dosage Adjustment
Carbamazepine ^{a,b}	600-	300-1,200	None	31% decrease	consider an increase
	2,400			in AUC,	in dosage of
			•	23% decrease	POTIGA when
				in C _{max}	adding
					carbamazepine ^c
Phenytoin ^{a,b}	120-600	300-1,200	None	34% decrease	consider an increase
		4		in AUC,	in dosage of
		,		18% decrease	POTIGA when
				in C _{max}	adding phenytoin ^c

^a Based on results of a Phase 2 study.

[See Clinical Pharmacology (12.3)]

7.2 Digoxin

Data from an *in vitro* study showed that the N-acetyl metabolite of ezogabine (NAMR) inhibited P-glycoprotein—mediated transport of digoxin in a concentration-dependent manner, indicating that NAMR may inhibit renal clearance of digoxin. Administration of POTIGA at therapeutic doses may increase digoxin serum concentrations. Serum levels of digoxin should be monitored [see Clinical Pharmacology (12.3)].

7.3 Alcohol

Alcohol increased systemic exposure to POTIGA. Patients should be advised of possible worsening of ezogabine's general dose-related adverse reactions if they take POTIGA with alcohol [see Clinical Pharmacology (12.3)].

7.4 Laboratory Tests

Ezogabine has been shown to interfere with clinical laboratory assays of both serum and urine bilirubin, which can result in falsely elevated readings.

8 USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

8.1 Pregnancy

^b Inducer for uridine 5'-diphosphate (UDP)-glucuronyltransferases (UGTs).

^c A decrease in dosage of POTIGA should be considered when carbamazepine or phenytoin is discontinued.

Pregnancy Category C. There are no adequate and well-controlled studies in pregnant women. POTIGA should be used during pregnancy only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk to the fetus.

In animal studies, doses associated with maternal plasma exposures (AUC) to ezogabine and its major circulating metabolite, NAMR, similar to or below those expected in humans at the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD) of 1,200 mg/day produced developmental toxicity when administered to pregnant rats and rabbits. The maximum doses evaluated were limited by maternal toxicity (acute neurotoxicity).

Treatment of pregnant rats with ezogabine (oral doses of up to 46 mg/kg/day) throughout organogenesis increased the incidences of fetal skeletal variations. The no-effect dose for embryo-fetal toxicity in rats (21 mg/kg/day) was associated with maternal plasma exposures (AUC) to ezogabine and NAMR less than those in humans at the MRHD. Treatment of pregnant rabbits with ezogabine (oral doses of up to 60 mg/kg/day) throughout organogenesis resulted in decreased fetal body weights and increased incidences of fetal skeletal variations. The no-effect dose for embryo-fetal toxicity in rabbits (12 mg/kg/day) was associated with maternal plasma exposures to ezogabine and NAMR less than those in humans at the MRHD.

Administration of ezogabine (oral doses of up to 61.9 mg/kg/day) to rats throughout pregnancy and lactation resulted in increased pre- and postnatal mortality, decreased body weight gain, and delayed reflex development in the offspring. The no-effect dose for pre- and postnatal developmental effects in rats (17.8 mg/kg/day) was associated with maternal plasma exposures to ezogabine and NAMR less than those in humans at the MRHD.

<u>Pregnancy Registry:</u> To provide information regarding the effects of *in utero* exposure to POTIGA, physicians are advised to recommend that pregnant patients taking POTIGA enroll in the North American Antiepileptic Drug (NAAED) Pregnancy Registry. This can be done by calling the toll-free number 1-888-233-2334, and must be done by patients themselves. Information on the registry can also be found at the website www.aedpregnancyregistry.org.

8.2 Labor and Delivery

The effects of POTIGA on labor and delivery in humans are unknown.

8.3 Nursing Mothers

It is not known whether ezogabine is excreted in human milk. However, ezogabine and/or its metabolites are present in the milk of lactating rats. Because of the potential for serious adverse reactions in nursing infants from POTIGA, a decision should be made whether to discontinue nursing or to discontinue the drug, taking into account the importance of the drug to the mother.

8.4 Pediatric Use

The safety and effectiveness of POTIGA in patients under 18 years of age have not been established.

In juvenile animal studies, increased sensitivity to acute neurotoxicity and urinary bladder toxicity was observed in young rats compared to adults. In studies in which rats were dosed starting on postnatal day 7, ezogabine-related mortality, clinical signs of neurotoxicity, and renal

and urinary tract toxicities were observed at doses ≥2 mg/kg/day. The no-effect level was associated with plasma ezogabine exposures (AUC) less than those expected in human adults at the MRHD of 1,200 mg/day. In studies in which dosing began on postnatal day 28, acute central nervous system effects, but no apparent renal or urinary tract effects, were observed at doses of up to 30 mg/kg/day. These doses were associated with plasma ezogabine exposures less than those achieved clinically at the MRHD.

8.5 Geriatric Use

There were insufficient numbers of elderly patients enrolled in partial-onset seizure controlled trials (n = 8 patients on ezogabine) to determine the safety and efficacy of POTIGA in this population. Dosage adjustment is recommended in patients aged 65 years and older [see Dosage and Administration (2), Clinical Pharmacology (12.3)].

POTIGA may cause urinary retention. Elderly men with symptomatic BPH may be at increased risk for urinary retention.

8.6 Patients With Renal Impairment

Dosage adjustment is recommended for patients with creatinine clearance <50 mL/min or patients with end-stage renal disease (ESRD) receiving dialysis treatments [see Dosage and Administration (2), Clinical Pharmacology (12.3)].

8.7 Patients With Hepatic Impairment

No dosage adjustment is required for patients with mild hepatic impairment. In patients with moderate or severe hepatic impairment, the initial and maintenance dosage of POTIGA should be reduced [see Dosage and Administration (2), Clinical Pharmacology (12.3)].

9 DRUG ABUSE AND DEPENDENCE

9.2 Abuse

A human abuse potential study was conducted in recreational sedative-hypnotic abusers (n = 36) in which single oral doses of ezogabine (300 [n = 33], 600 [n = 34], 900 mg [n = 6]), the sedative-hypnotic alprazolam (1.5 and 3.0 mg), and placebo were administered. Euphoria-type subjective responses to the 300- and 600-mg doses of ezogabine were statistically different from placebo but statistically indistinguishable from those produced by either dose of alprazolam. Adverse events reported following administration of single oral doses of 300, 600, and 900 mg ezogabine given without titration included euphoric mood (18%, 21%, and 33%, respectively; 8% from placebo), hallucination (0%, 0%, and 17%, respectively; 0% from placebo) and somnolence (18%, 15%, and 67%, respectively; 15% from placebo).

In Phase 1 clinical studies, healthy individuals who received oral ezogabine (200 to 1,650 mg) reported euphoria (8.5%), feeling drunk (5.5%), hallucination (5.1%), disorientation (1.7%), and feeling abnormal (1.5%).

In the 3 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled Phase 2 and 3 clinical studies, patients with partial seizures who received oral ezogabine (300 to 1,200 mg) reported euphoric

mood (0.5%) and feeling drunk (0.9%), while those who received placebo did not report either adverse event (0%).

9.3 Dependence

There are no adequate data to assess the ability of ezogabine to induce symptoms of withdrawal indicative of physical dependence. However, the ability of ezogabine to produce psychological dependence is suggested by adverse event reports of euphoric mood (18% [6 of 33 subjects] to 33% [2 of 6 subjects]) in sedative-hypnotic abusers in the human abuse potential study and adverse event reports of euphoria (8.5%) in healthy individuals who participated in Phase 1 studies.

10 OVERDOSAGE

10.1 Signs, Symptoms, and Laboratory Findings

There is limited experience of overdose with POTIGA. Total daily doses of POTIGA over 2,500 mg were reported during clinical trials. In addition to adverse reactions seen at therapeutic doses, symptoms reported with POTIGA overdose included agitation, aggressive behavior, and irritability. There were no reported sequelae.

In an abuse potential study, cardiac arrhythmia (asystole or ventricular tachycardia) occurred in 2 volunteers within 3 hours of receiving a single 900-mg dose of POTIGA. The arrhythmias spontaneously resolved and both volunteers recovered without sequelae.

10.2 Management of Overdose

There is no specific antidote for overdose with POTIGA. In the event of overdose, standard medical practice for the management of any overdose should be used. An adequate airway, oxygenation, and ventilation should be ensured; monitoring of cardiac rhythm and vital sign measurement is recommended. A certified poison control center should be contacted for updated information on the management of overdose with POTIGA.

11 DESCRIPTION

The chemical name of ezogabine is N-[2-amino-4-(4-fluorobenzylamino)-phenyl] carbamic acid ethyl ester, and it has the following structure:

The empirical formula is C₁₆H₁₈FN₃O₂, representing a molecular weight of 303.3. Ezogabine is a white to slightly colored, odorless, tasteless, crystalline powder. At room temperature, ezogabine is practically insoluble in aqueous media at pH values above 4, while the solubility is higher in polar organic solvents. At gastric pH, ezogabine is sparingly soluble in water (about 16 g/L). The pKa is approximately 3.7 (basic).

POTIGA is supplied for oral administration as 50-, 200-, 300-, and 400-mg film-coated immediate-release tablets. Each tablet contains the labeled amount of ezogabine and the

following inactive ingredients: carmine (50- and 400-mg tablets), croscarmellose sodium, FD&C Blue No. 2 (50-, 300-, and 400-mg tablets), hypromellose, iron oxide yellow (200- and 300-mg tablets), magnesium stearate, microcrystalline cellulose, polyethylene glycol 3350, polyvinyl alcohol, talc, and titanium dioxide.

12 CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY

12.1 Mechanism of Action

The mechanism by which ezogabine exerts its therapeutic effects has not been fully elucidated. *In vitro* studies indicate that ezogabine enhances transmembrane potassium currents mediated by the KCNQ (Kv7.2 to 7.5) family of ion channels. By activating KCNQ channels, ezogabine is thought to stabilize the resting membrane potential and reduce brain excitability. *In vitro* studies suggest that ezogabine may also exert therapeutic effects through augmentation of GABA-mediated currents.

12.2 Pharmacodynamics

The QTc prolongation risk of POTIGA was evaluated in healthy subjects. In a randomized, double-blind, active- and placebo-controlled parallel-group study, 120 healthy subjects (40 in each group) were administered POTIGA titrated up to the final dose of 400 mg 3 times daily, placebo, and placebo and moxifloxacin (on day 22). After 22 days of dosing, the maximum mean (upper 1-sided, 95% CI) increase of baseline- and placebo-adjusted QTc interval based on Fridericia correction method (QTcF) was 7.7 msec (11.9 msec) and was observed at 3 hours after dosing in subjects who achieved 1,200 mg/day. No effects on heart rate, PR, or QRS intervals were noted.

Patients who are prescribed POTIGA with medicines known to increase QT interval or who have known prolonged QT interval, congestive heart failure, ventricular hypertrophy, hypokalemia, or hypomagnesemia should be observed closely [see Warnings and Precautions (5.4)].

12.3 Pharmacokinetics

The pharmacokinetic profile is approximately linear in daily doses between 600 and 1,200 mg in patients with epilepsy, with no unexpected accumulation following repeated administration. The pharmacokinetics of ezogabine are similar in healthy volunteers and patients with epilepsy.

Absorption: After both single and multiple oral doses, ezogabine is rapidly absorbed with median time to maximum plasma concentration (T_{max}) values generally between 0.5 and 2 hours. Absolute oral bioavailability of ezogabine relative to an intravenous dose of ezogabine is approximately 60%. High-fat food does not affect the extent to which ezogabine is absorbed based on plasma AUC values, but it increases peak concentration (C_{max}) by approximately 38% and delays T_{max} by 0.75 hour.

POTIGA can be taken with or without food.

<u>Distribution:</u> Data from *in vitro* studies indicate that ezogabine and NAMR are approximately 80% and 45% bound to plasma protein, respectively. Clinically significant

interactions with other drugs through displacement from proteins are not anticipated. The steady-state volume of distribution of ezogabine is 2 to 3 L/kg following intravenous dosing, suggesting that ezogabine is well distributed in the body.

Metabolism: Ezogabine is extensively metabolized primarily via glucuronidation and acetylation in humans. A substantial fraction of the ezogabine dose is converted to inactive N-glucuronides, the predominant circulating metabolites in humans. Ezogabine is also metabolized to NAMR that is also subsequently glucuronidated. NAMR has antiepileptic activity, but it is less potent than ezogabine in animal seizure models. Additional minor metabolites of ezogabine are an N-glucoside of ezogabine and a cyclized metabolite believed to be formed from NAMR. *In vitro* studies using human biomaterials showed that the N-acetylation of ezogabine was primarily carried out by NAT2, while glucuronidation was primarily carried out by UGT1A4, with contributions by UGT1A1, UGT1A3, and UGT1A9.

In vitro studies showed no evidence of oxidative metabolism of ezogabine or NAMR by cytochrome P450 enzymes. Coadministration of ezogabine with medications that are inhibitors or inducers of cytochrome P450 enzymes is therefore unlikely to affect the pharmacokinetics of ezogabine or NAMR.

<u>Elimination</u>: Results of a mass balance study suggest that renal excretion is the major route of elimination for ezogabine and NAMR. About 85% of the dose was recovered in the urine, with the unchanged parent drug and NAMR accounting for 36% and 18% of the administered dose, respectively, and the total N-glucuronides of ezogabine and NAMR accounting for 24% of the administered dose. Approximately 14% of the radioactivity was recovered in the feces, with unchanged ezogabine accounting for 3% of the total dose. Average total recovery in both urine and feces within 240 hours after dosing is approximately 98%.

Ezogabine and its N-acetyl metabolite have similar elimination half-lives (t_{1/2}) of 7 to 11 hours. The clearance of ezogabine following intravenous dosing was approximately 0.4 to 0.6 L/hr/kg. Ezogabine is actively secreted into the urine.

Specific Populations: Race: No study has been conducted to investigate the impact of race on pharmacokinetics of ezogabine. A population pharmacokinetic analysis comparing Caucasians and non-Caucasians (predominately African American and Hispanic patients) showed no significant pharmacokinetic difference. No adjustment of the ezogabine dose for race is recommended.

Gender: The impact of gender on the pharmacokinetics of ezogabine was examined following a single dose of POTIGA to healthy young (aged 21 to 40 years) and elderly (aged 66 to 82 years) subjects. The AUC values were approximately 20% higher in young females compared to young males and approximately 30% higher in elderly females compared to elderly males. The C_{max} values were approximately 50% higher in young females compared to young males and approximately 100% higher in elderly females compared to elderly males. There was no gender difference in weight-normalized clearance. Overall, no adjustment of the dosage of POTIGA is recommended based on gender.

Pediatric Patients: The pharmacokinetics of ezogabine in pediatric patients have not been investigated.

Geriatric: The impact of age on the pharmacokinetics of ezogabine was examined following a single dose of ezogabine to healthy young (aged 21 to 40 years) and elderly (aged 66 to 82 years) subjects. Systemic exposure (AUC) of ezogabine was approximately 40% to 50% higher and terminal half-life was prolonged by approximately 30% in the elderly compared to the younger subjects. The peak concentration (C_{max}) was similar to that observed in younger subjects. A dosage reduction in the elderly is recommended [see Dosage and Administration (2), Use in Specific Populations (8.5)].

Renal Impairment: The pharmacokinetics of ezogabine were studied following a single 100-mg dose of POTIGA in subjects with normal (CrCL >80 ml/min), mild (CrCL ≥50 to <80 mL/min), moderate (CrCL ≥30 to <50 mL/min), or severe renal impairment (CrCL <30 mL/min) (n = 6 in each cohort) and in subjects with ESRD requiring hemodialysis (n = 6). The ezogabine AUC was increased by approximately 30% in patients with mild renal impairment and doubled in patients with moderate impairment to ESRD (CrCL <50 mL/min) relative to healthy subjects. Similar increases in NAMR exposure were observed in the various degrees of renal impairment. The effect of hemodialysis on ezogabine clearance has not been established. Dosage reduction is recommended for patients with creatinine clearance <50 mL/min and for patients with ESRD receiving dialysis [see Dosage and Administration (2), Use in Specific Populations (8.6)].

Hepatic Impairment: The pharmacokinetics of ezogabine were studied following a single 100-mg dose of POTIGA in subjects with normal, mild (Child-Pugh score 5 to 6), moderate (Child-Pugh score 7 to 9), or severe hepatic (Child-Pugh score >9) impairment (n = 6 in each cohort). Relative to healthy subjects, ezogabine AUC was not affected by mild hepatic impairment, but was increased by approximately 50% in subjects with moderate hepatic impairment and doubled in subjects with severe hepatic impairment. There was an increase of approximately 30% in exposure to NAMR in patients with moderate to severe impairment. Dosage reduction is recommended for patients with moderate and severe hepatic impairment [see Dosage and Administration (2), Use in Specific Populations (8.7)].

<u>Drug Interactions</u>: *In vitro* studies using human liver microsomes indicated that ezogabine does not inhibit enzyme activity for CYP1A2, CYP2A6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2D6, CYP2E1, and CYP3A4/5. Inhibition of CYP2B6 by ezogabine has not been evaluated. In addition, *in vitro* studies in human primary hepatocytes showed that ezogabine and NAMR did not induce CYP1A2 or CYP3A4/5 activity. Therefore, ezogabine is unlikely to affect the pharmacokinetics of substrates of the major cytochrome P450 isoenzymes through inhibition or induction mechanisms.

Ezogabine is neither a substrate nor an inhibitor of P-glycoprotein, an efflux transporter. NAMR is a P-glycoprotein inhibitor. Data from an *in vitro* study showed that NAMR inhibited P-glycoprotein-mediated transport of digoxin in a concentration-dependent manner, indicating

that NAMR may inhibit renal clearance of digoxin. Administration of POTIGA at therapeutic doses may increase digoxin serum concentrations [see Drug Interactions (7.2)].

Interactions with Antiepileptic Drugs: The interactions between POTIGA and concomitant AEDs are summarized in Table 6.

Table 6. Interactions Between POTIGA and Concomitant Antiepileptic Drugs

	Dose of	Dose of	Influence of	Influence of	
	AED	POTIGA	POTIGA on	AED on	Dosage
AED	(mg/day)	(mg/day)	AED	POTIGA	Adjustment
Carbamazepine ^{a,b}	600-2,400	300-1,200	None	31% decrease	consider an
				in AUC,	increase in
				23% decrease	dosage of
				in C _{max} ,	POTIGA when
				28% increase	adding
				in clearance	carbamazepine ^c
Phenytoin ^{a,b}	120-600	300-1,200	None	34% decrease	consider an
				in AUC,	increase in
				18% decrease	dosage of
				in C _{max} ,	POTIGA when
1				33% increase	adding
				in clearance	phenytoin ^c
Topiramate ^a	250-1,200	300-1,200	None	None	None
Valproate ^a	750-2,250	300-1,200	None	None	None
Phenobarbital	90	600	None	None	None
Lamotrigine	200	600	18% decrease	None	None
			in AUC,		
			22% increase		
			in clearance		
Others ^d			None	None	None

^a Based on results of a Phase 2 study.

Oral Contraceptives: In one study examining the potential interaction between ezogabine (150 mg 3 times daily for 3 days) and the combination oral contraceptive norgestrel/ethinyl estradiol (0.3 mg/0.03 mg) tablets in 20 healthy females, no significant alteration in the pharmacokinetics of either drug was observed.

^b Inducer for uridine 5'-diphosphate (UDP)-glucuronyltransferases (UGTs).

^c A decrease in dose of POTIGA should be considered when carbamazepine or phenytoin is discontinued.

^d Zonisamide, valproic acid, clonazepam, gabapentin, levetiracetam, oxcarbazepine, phenobarbital, pregabalin, topiramate, clobazam, and lamotrigine, based on a population pharmacokinetic analysis using pooled data from Phase 3 clinical trials.

In a second study examining the potential interaction of repeated ezogabine dosing (250 mg 3 times daily for 14 days) and the combination oral contraceptive norethindrone/ethinyl estradiol (1 mg/0.035 mg) tablets in 25 healthy females, no significant alteration in the pharmacokinetics of either drug was observed.

Alcohol: In a healthy volunteer study, the coadministration of ethanol 1g/kg (5 standard alcohol drinks) over 20 minutes and ezogabine (200 mg) resulted in an increase in the ezogabine C_{max} and AUC by 23% and 37%, respectively [see Drug Interactions (7.3)].

13 NONCLINICAL TOXICOLOGY

13.1 Carcinogenesis, Mutagenesis, Impairment of Fertility

<u>Carcinogenesis</u>: In a one-year neonatal mouse study of ezogabine (2 single-dose oral administrations of up to 96 mg/kg on postnatal days 8 and 15), a dose-related increase in the frequency of lung neoplasms (bronchioalveolar carcinoma and/or adenoma) was observed in treated males. No evidence of carcinogenicity was observed in rats following oral administration of ezogabine (oral gavage doses of up to 50 mg/kg/day) for 2 years. Plasma exposure (AUC) to ezogabine at the highest doses tested was less than that in humans at the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD) of 1,200 mg/day.

<u>Mutagenesis:</u> Highly purified ezogabine was negative in the *in vitro* Ames assay, the *in vitro* Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) *Hprt* gene mutation assay, and the *in vivo* mouse micronucleus assay. Ezogabine was positive in the *in vitro* chromosomal aberration assay in human lymphocytes. The major circulating metabolite of ezogabine, NAMR, was negative in the *in vitro* Ames assay, but positive in the *in vitro* chromosomal aberration assay in CHO cells.

Impairment of Fertility: Ezogabine had no effect on fertility, general reproductive performance, or early embryonic development when administered to male and female rats at doses of up to 46.4 mg/kg/day (associated with a plasma ezogabine exposure [AUC] less than that in humans at the MRHD) prior to and during mating, and continuing in females through gestation day 7.

14 CLINICAL STUDIES

The efficacy of POTIGA as adjunctive therapy in partial-onset seizures was established in 3 multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled studies in 1,239 adult patients. The primary endpoint consisted of the percent change in seizure frequency from baseline in the double-blind treatment phase.

Patients enrolled in the studies had partial onset seizures with or without secondary generalization and were not adequately controlled with 1 to 3 concomitant AEDs, with or without concomitant vagus nerve stimulation. More than 75% of patients were taking 2 or more concomitant AEDs. During an 8-week baseline period, patients experienced at least 4 partial onset seizures per 28 days on average with no seizure-free period exceeding 3 to 4 weeks. Patients had a mean duration of epilepsy of 22 years. Across the 3 studies, the median baseline seizure frequency ranged from 8 to 12 seizures per month. The criteria for statistical significance was P < 0.05.

Patients were randomized to the total daily maintenance dosages of 600 mg/day, 900 mg/day, or 1,200 mg/day, each administered in 3 equally divided doses. During the titration phase of all 3 studies, treatment was initiated at 300 mg/day (100 mg 3 times per day) and increased in weekly increments of 150 mg/day to the target maintenance dosage.

Figure 1 shows the median percent reduction in 28-day seizure frequency (baseline to double-blind phase) as compared with placebo across all 3 studies. A statistically significant effect was observed with POTIGA at doses of 600 mg/day (Study 1), at 900 mg/day (Studies 1 and 3), and at 1,200 mg/day (Studies 2 and 3).

Days by Dose 50 Placebo POTIGA 600 mg/day POTIGA 900 mg/day 40 POTIGA 1,200 mg/day Median reduction (%) 20 10 n=176 n=179 n=175 n = 150 n = 151 n=96 n=99 n=95 n=106 Study 1 Study 2 Study 3 (Dose-ranging) *P<0.05 vs. Placebo

Figure 1. Median Percent Reduction From Baseline in Seizure Frequency per 28 Days by Dose

Figure 2 shows changes from baseline in the 28-day total partial seizure frequency by category for patients treated with POTIGA and placebo in an integrated analysis across the 3 clinical trials. Patients in whom the seizure frequency increased are shown at left as "worse." Patients in whom the seizure frequency decreased are shown in five categories.

35 □ Placebo 30 ☑ Potiga 600 mg/day: Proportion of patients (%) ■ Potiga 900 mg/day 25 ■ Potiga 1,200 mg/day 20 15 10 5 Worse 0 to <20 20 to <40 40 to <60 60 to <80 80 to 100 Reduction in seizure frequency from baseline (%)

Figure 2. Proportion of Patients by Category of Seizure Response for POTIGA and Placebo Across All Three Double-blind Trials

16 HOW SUPPLIED/STORAGE AND HANDLING

POTIGA is supplied as film-coated immediate-release tablets for oral administration containing 50, 200, 300, or 400 mg of ezogabine in the following packs:

50-mg Tablets: purple, round, film-coated tablets debossed with "RTG 50" on one side in bottles of 90 (NDC 0173-0810-59).

200-mg Tablets: yellow, oblong, film-coated tablets debossed with "RTG-200" on one side in bottles of 90 (NDC 0173-0812-59).

300-mg Tablets: green, oblong, film-coated tablets debossed with "RTG-300" on one side in bottles of 90 (NDC 0173-0813-59).

400-mg Tablets: purple, oblong, film-coated tablets debossed with "RTG-400" on one side in bottles of 90 (NDC 0173-0814-59).

Store at 25°C (77°F); excursions permitted to 15°-30°C (59°-86°F) [See USP Controlled Room Temperature.]

17 PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION

See FDA-approved patient labeling (Medication Guide).

17.1 Urinary Retention

Patients should be informed that POTIGA can cause urinary retention (including urinary hesitation and dysuria). If patients experience any symptoms of urinary retention, inability to urinate, and/or pain with urination, they should be instructed to seek immediate medical assistance [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1)]. For patients who cannot reliably report symptoms of urinary retention (for example, patients with cognitive impairment), urologic consultation may be helpful.

17.2 Psychiatric Symptoms

Patients should be informed that POTIGA can cause psychiatric symptoms such as confusional state, disorientation, hallucinations, and other symptoms of psychosis. Patients and their caregivers should be instructed to notify their physicians if they experience psychotic symptoms [see Warnings and Precautions (5.2)].

17.3 Central Nervous System Effects

Patients should be informed that POTIGA may cause dizziness, somnolence, memory impairment, abnormal coordination/balance, disturbance in attention, and ophthalmological effects such as diplopia or blurred vision. Patients taking POTIGA should be advised not to drive, operate complex machinery, or engage in other hazardous activities until they have become accustomed to any such effects associated with POTIGA [see Warnings and Precautions (5.3)].

17.4 Suicidal Thinking and Behavior

Patients, their caregivers, and families should be informed that AEDs, including POTIGA, may increase the risk of suicidal thoughts and behavior and should be advised of the need to be alert for the emergence or worsening of symptoms of depression, any unusual changes in mood or behavior, or the emergence of suicidal thoughts, behavior, or thoughts about self-harm. Behaviors of concern should be reported immediately to healthcare providers [see Warnings and Precautions (5.5)].

17.5 Pregnancy

Patients should be advised to notify their physicians if they become pregnant or intend to become pregnant during therapy. Patients should be advised to notify their physicians if they intend to breastfeed or are breastfeeding an infant.

Patients should be encouraged to enroll in the NAAED Pregnancy Registry if they become pregnant. This registry collects information about the safety of AEDs during pregnancy. To enroll, patients can call the toll-free number 1-888-233-2334 [see Use in Specific Populations (8.1)].

POTIGA is a trademark of Valeant Pharmaceuticals North America.

Manufactured by Catalent Pharma Solutions Somerset, NJ 08873

Distributed by





GlaxoSmithKline Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

©2011, GlaxoSmithKline. All rights reserved.

June 2011 PTG:1PI

MEDICATION GUIDE POTIGA™ (po-TEE-ga) (ezogabine) Tablets

Read this Medication Guide before you start taking POTIGA and each time you get a refill. There may be new information. This Medication Guide does not take the place of talking to your healthcare provider about your medical condition or treatment. If you have questions about POTIGA, ask your healthcare provider or pharmacist.

What is the most important information I should know about POTIGA? Do not stop POTIGA without first talking to a healthcare provider. Stopping POTIGA suddenly can cause serious problems. Stopping POTIGA suddenly can cause you to have more seizures more often.

- 1. POTIGA can make it hard for you to urinate (empty your bladder) and may cause you to be unable to urinate. Call your healthcare provider right away if you:
 - are unable to start urinating
 - have trouble emptying your bladder
 - · have a weak urine stream
 - have pain with urination

2. POTIGA can cause mental (psychiatric) problems, including:

- confusion
- new or worse aggressive behavior, hostility, anger, or irritability
- new or worse psychosis (hearing or seeing things that are not real
- being suspicious or distrustful (believing things that are not true)
- other unusual or extreme changes in behavior or mood

Tell your healthcare provider right away if you have any new or worsening mental problems while using POTIGA.

3. Like other antiepileptic drugs, POTIGA may cause suicidal thoughts or actions in a very small number of people, about 1 in 500.

Call a healthcare provider right away if you have any of these symptoms, especially if they are new, worse, or worry you:

- thoughts about suicide or dying
- attempt to commit suicide
- new or worse depression
- new or worse anxiety
- feeling agitated or restless
- panic attacks
- trouble sleeping (insomnia)
- new or worse irritability
- acting aggressive, being angry, or violent
- acting on dangerous impulses
- an extreme increase in activity and talking (mania)
- other unusual changes in behavior or mood

Suicidal thoughts or actions can be caused by things other than medicines. If you have suicidal thoughts or actions, your healthcare provider may check for other causes.

How can I watch for early symptoms of suicidal thoughts and actions?

- Pay attention to any changes, especially sudden changes, in mood, behaviors, thoughts, or feelings.
- Keep all follow-up visits with your healthcare provider as scheduled.

Call your healthcare provider between visits as needed, especially if you are worried about symptoms.

Do not stop POTIGA without first talking to a healthcare provider.

Stopping POTIGA suddenly can cause serious problems. Stopping POTIGA suddenly can cause you to have more seizures more often.

What is POTIGA?

POTIGA is a prescription medicine that is used with other medicines to treat partial onset seizures in people with epilepsy who are 18 years of age or older.

POTIGA can be abused or lead to drug dependence. Keep your POTIGA in a safe place to protect it from theft. Never give your POTIGA to anyone else because it may harm them. Selling or giving away this medicine is against the law.

It is not known if POTIGA is safe and effective in children under 18 years of age.

What should I tell my healthcare provider before taking POTIGA? Before you take POTIGA, tell your healthcare provider if you:

- have trouble urinating
- have an enlarged prostate
- have or have had depression, mood problems, or suicidal thoughts or behavior
- have heart problems, including a condition called long QT Syndrome, or have low potassium or magnesium in your blood
- have liver problems
- have kidney problems
- drink alcohol
- have any other medical conditions
- are pregnant or plan to become pregnant. It is not known if POTIGA will harm your unborn baby.
 - If you become pregnant while taking POTIGA, talk to your healthcare provider about registering with the North American Antiepileptic Drug Pregnancy Registry. The purpose of this registry is to collect information about the safety of medicines used to treat seizures during pregnancy. You can enroll in this registry by calling 1-888-233-2334.
- are breastfeeding or plan to breastfeed. It is not known if POTIGA passes into your breast milk. Talk to your healthcare provider about the best way to feed your baby if you take POTIGA. You and your healthcare provider should decide if you will take POTIGA or breastfeed. You should not do both.

Tell your healthcare provider about all the medicines you take, including prescription and non-prescription medicines, vitamins, and herbal supplements. Taking POTIGA with certain other medicines can affect each other, causing side effects. Especially tell your healthcare provider if you take:

- digoxin (LANOXIN®, LANOXICAPS®)
- phenytoin (DILANTIN®, PHENYTEK®)
- carbamazepine (CARBATROL[®], TEGRETOL[®], TEGRETOL[®]-XR, EQUETRO[®], EPITOL[®])

Know the medicines you take. Keep a list of them to show your doctor and pharmacist when you get a new medicine.

- Take POTIGA exactly as your healthcare provider tells you to take it. Your healthcare provider will tell you how much POTIGA to take and when to take it.
- Your healthcare provider may change your dose of POTIGA. Do not change your dose without talking to your healthcare provider.
- POTIGA can be taken with or without food.

- Swallow POTIGA Tablets whole. Do not break, crush, dissolve, or chew POTIGA tablets before swallowing.
- Talk to your doctor about what to do if you miss one or more doses of POTIGA.
- If you take too much POTIGA, call your local Poison Control Center or go to the nearest hospital emergency room right away.

What should I avoid while taking POTIGA?

Do not drive, operate machinery, or do other dangerous activities until you know how POTIGA affects you. POTIGA can cause dizziness, sleepiness, double-vision, and blurred vision.

What are the possible side effects of POTIGA? POTIGA may cause serious side effects, including:

- See "What is the most important information I should know about POTIGA?"
 Dizziness and sleepiness. These symptoms can increase when your dose of POTIGA is increased. See "What should I avoid while taking POTIGA?"
 Changes in your heart rhythm and the electrical activity of your heart. Your healthcare provider should monitor your heart during treatment if you have a certain type of heart disease or take certain medications.
- Drinking alcohol during treatment with POTIGA may increase the side effects that you get with POTIGA.

The most common side effects of POTIGA include:

- dizziness
- somnolence
- sleepiness
- tiredness
- confusion
- spinning sensation (vertigo)
- tremor
- problems with balance and muscle coordination, including trouble with walking and moving
- blurred or double vision
- trouble concentrating
- memory problems
- weakness

Tell your healthcare provider about any side effect that bothers you or that does not go away.

These are not all the possible side effects of POTIGA. Ask your healthcare provider or pharmacist for more information.

Call your doctor for medical advice about side effects. You may report side effects to FDA at 1-800-FDA-1088.

How should I store POTIGA?

- Store POTIGA at room temperature at 59°F to 86°F (15°C to 30°C).
- Keep POTIGA and all medicines out of the reach of children.

General information about the safe and effective use of POTIGA.

Medicines are sometimes prescribed for purposes other than those listed in a Medication Guide. Do not use POTIGA for a condition for which it was not prescribed. Do not give POTIGA to other people, even if they have the same symptoms you have. It may harm them.

This Medication Guide summarizes the most important information about POTIGA. If you would like more information, talk with your healthcare provider. You can ask your healthcare provider or pharmacist for information about POTIGA that is written for healthcare professionals.

For more information, go to www.potiga.com or call 1-888-825-5249.

What are the ingredients in POTIGA?

Active ingredient: ezogabine.

Inactive ingredients in all strengths: croscarmellose sodium, hypromellose, magnesium stearate, microcrystalline cellulose, polyethylene glycol 3350, polyvinyl alcohol, talc, and titanium dioxide.

50-mg and 400-mg tablets also contain: carmine.

50-mg, 300-mg, and 400-mg tablets also contain: FD&C Blue No 2.

200-mg and 300-mg tablets also contain: iron oxide yellow.

POTIGA is a trademark of Valeant Pharmaceuticals North America.

The brands listed are trademarks of their respective owners and are not trademarks of GlaxoSmithKline. The makers of these brands are not affiliated with and do not endorse GlaxoSmithKline or its products.

Manufactured by Catalent Pharma Solutions Somerset, NJ 08873

Distributed by



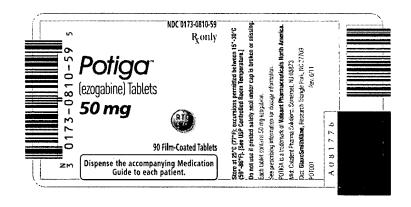


GlaxoSmithKline Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

This Medication Guide has been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

©2011, GlaxoSmithKline. All rights reserved.

June 2011 PTG:1MG



GSK Market is responsible for this product, its design and content. Ensure the artwork is thoroughly checked, all the text proof-read and approved. RSC GSK is responsible for site technical requirements and pre-press suitability. GSK Market is responsible to advise RSC in case changes required impact the followings: Formulation, Tablet embossing, Storage conditions, Shelf Life

Page 1 of 2

GlaxoSmithKline Artwork Information Panel			Diours: 4 de Varnish,
Item Number: 10000000081776	List Colours: (include sample in fields provided; e.g. spot / spot-CMYK equivalent)	K C M	NAD_AI - APR
Manufacturing Site: GSK-USA-Zebulon-USZEB		Vacculet 511	AP_HORIZ_
Market or Pack Owner: United States-USA	Technical Reference No(s).: 0003021 TS-000370 (do NOT include the technical reference doc(s) version no(s).)		RSC A/W Version:

Artwork copyright is the property of the GlaxoSmithKline Group of Companies

All suppliers providing a service to GSK for printed components of any description must ensure that they have a licence for all fonts / software used in conjunction with GSK artwork. The distribution and use of fonts I software without a licence constitutes an intellectual property infringement. GSK will not accept any liability for the breach of third party intellectual property rights by printed component suppliers. The GSK certification / audit process requires suppliers to declare that they do not use unlicensed fonts / software and may require the supplier to produce evidence of such licence to GSK.

To Ensure Accurate PDF Viewing and Printing: FOR SCREEN VIEWING: Use Adobe Acrobat 5 Professional or Adobe Acrobat Reader, Standard or Professional (higher than 5). Overprint Preview must be activated for accurate on screen viewing. FOR PRINTING: Use only Acrobat Professional version 5 or higher. "Apply Overprint Preview" or "Simulate Overprinting" must be activated in the print settings for printing accurate hard copies. 180 mm Measuring Bar If a status identification banner DOES NOT appear on this document, THEN this document has NOT been printed from the Global Pack Management system.

Food and Drug Administration Silver Spring MD 20993

NDA 022345

NDA APPROVAL

Valeant Pharmaceuticals North America Attention: Charity Abelardo, RAC 280 S. Mangum Street, Suite 210 Durham, NC 27701

Dear Ms. Abelardo:

Please refer to your New Drug Application (NDA) dated October 30, 2009, received October 30, 2009, submitted under section 505(b) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FDCA) for Potiga (ezogabine) Tablets, 50mg, 200mg, 300mg, and 400 mg.

We acknowledge receipt of your amendments dated April 15 and 21, and June 10, 2011.

The April 15, 2011, submission constituted a complete response to our November 30, 2010, action letter.

This new drug application provides for the use of Potiga as adjunctive treatment for adult patients with partial-onset seizures with or without secondary generalization.

We have completed our review of this application, as amended. It is approved, effective on the date of this letter, for use as recommended in the enclosed agreed-upon labeling text.

The final scheduling of this product under the Controlled Substances Act is currently proceeding, but not yet complete as of the date of this letter. We remind you that on June 21, 2010, you agreed not to market this drug until the Drug Enforcement Administration has made a final scheduling decision. We further note that, when finalized, appropriate revisions will be made to the package insert, the Medication Guide and the container and carton labels through supplementation of your NDA. This would include the statements detailing the scheduling of Potiga in the labeling, as required under 21 CFR 201.57(c)(10)(i).

CONTENT OF LABELING

As soon as possible, but no later than 14 days from the date of this letter, submit the content of labeling [21 CFR 314.50(l)] in structured product labeling (SPL) format using the FDA automated drug registration and listing system (eLIST), as described at http://www.fda.gov/ForIndustry/DataStandards/StructuredProductLabeling/default.htm. Content of labeling must be identical to the enclosed labeling (text for the package insert and Medication Guide). Information on submitting SPL files using eLIST may be found in the guidance for

industry titled "SPL Standard for Content of Labeling Technical Qs and As" at http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/UCM072392.pdf.

The SPL will be accessible via publicly available labeling repositories.

CARTON AND IMMEDIATE CONTAINER LABELS

Submit final printed carton and container labels that are identical to the enclosed carton and immediate container labels and the carton and immediate container labels submitted on June 10, 2011, as soon as they are available, but no more than 30 days after they are printed. Please submit these labels electronically according to the guidance for industry titled "Providing Regulatory Submissions in Electronic Format – Human Pharmaceutical Product Applications and Related Submissions Using the eCTD Specifications (June 2008)." Alternatively, you may submit 12 paper copies, with 6 of the copies individually mounted on heavy-weight paper or similar material. For administrative purposes, designate this submission "Final Printed Carton and Container Labels for approved NDA 022345." Approval of this submission by FDA is not required before the labeling is used.

Marketing the product(s) with FPL that is not identical to the approved labeling text may render the product misbranded and an unapproved new drug.

REQUIRED PEDIATRIC ASSESSMENTS

Under the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA) (21 U.S.C. 355c), all applications for new active ingredients, new indications, new dosage forms, new dosing regimens, or new routes of administration are required to contain an assessment of the safety and effectiveness of the product for the claimed indication in pediatric patients unless this requirement is waived, deferred, or inapplicable.

We are waiving the pediatric study requirement for ages zero to 4 weeks of age because the necessary studies are impossible or highly impracticable. This is because there are too few children with this condition to study.

We are deferring submission of your pediatric studies for ages one month to 11 years of age because pediatric studies should be delayed until additional safety and effectiveness data have been collected in an older pediatric age group (12 to 16 years old). We are deferring submission of your pediatric studies for ages 12 to 16 years of age because this product is ready for approval for use in adults and the pediatric studies have not been completed.

Your deferred pediatric studies required under section 505B(a) of the FDCA are required postmarketing studies. The status of these postmarketing studies must be reported annually according to 21 CFR 314.81 and section 505B(a)(3)(B) of the FDCA. These required studies are listed below.

1781-1 Conduct a prospective, randomized, placebo-control, double-blinded efficacy/safety trial of Potiga (ezogabine) in children ≥12 years old.

The timetable you submitted on June 2, 2011, states that you will conduct this study according to the following schedule:

Final Protocol Submission: 11/2012 Trial Completion: 01/2018 Final Report Submission: 05/2018

1781-2 Conduct a long-term open label extension study of ezogabine in children ≥12 years old.

The timetable you submitted on June 2, 2011, states that you will conduct this study according to the following schedule:

Final Protocol Submission: 08/2011 Study Completion: 07/2019 Final Report Submission: 11/2019

Reports of these required pediatric postmarketing studies must be submitted as a supplement to your approved NDA with the proposed labeling changes you believe are warranted based on the data derived from these studies. When submitting the reports, please clearly mark your submission "SUBMISSION OF REQUIRED PEDIATRIC ASSESSMENTS" in large font, bolded type at the beginning of the cover letter of the submission.

POSTMARKETING REQUIREMENTS UNDER 505(o)

Section 505(o)(3) of the FDCA authorizes FDA to require holders of approved drug and biological product applications to conduct postmarketing studies and clinical trials for certain purposes, if FDA makes certain findings required by the statute.

We have determined that an analysis of spontaneous postmarketing adverse events reported under subsection 505(k)(1) of the FDCA will not be sufficient to assess a known serious risk of urinary retention; to identify an unexpected serious risk of drug interactions between ezogabine and drugs that inhibit or induce transporters in the kidney if ezogabine is a substrate for the transporters; to identify an unexpected serious risk of the potential for drug interactions due to inhibition of CYP2B6 by ezogabine when available data indicate the potential for a serious risk; or to identify an unexpected serious risk of the potential for chronic administration of ezogabine to produce a withdrawal syndrome following drug discontinuation.

Furthermore, the new pharmacovigilance system that FDA is required to establish under section 505(k)(3) of the FDCA will not be sufficient to assess these serious risks.

Therefore, based on appropriate scientific data, FDA has determined that you are required to conduct the following:

A prospective cohort study to better define the risk of urinary retention in patients with epilepsy treated with ezogabine and how the risk may vary with demographics (e.g. age), comorbidities that influence voiding (e.g., benign prostatic hyperplasia [BPH], multiple sclerosis) and concomitant medications that may influence voiding. The study will be performed utilizing a research database to compare patients started in two cohorts, those started on ezogabine with those started on other anticonvulsants, for the incidence of urinary retention. The study will analyze approximately 2,000 to 4,000 ezogabine-exposed patients.

The timetable you submitted on June 2, 2011, states that you will conduct this study according to the following schedule:

Final Protocol Submission: 05/2012 Study Completion: 09/2014 Final Report Submission: 11/2014

An *in vitro* study to evaluate whether ezogabine is a substrate for major transporters in the kidney. Refer to the Agency's Guidance (http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/UCM072101.pdf) for more detailed recommendations regarding transporter-based drug-drug interactions.

The timetable you submitted on June 2, 2011, states that you will conduct this study according to the following schedule:

Final Protocol Submission: 09/2011 Study Completion: 10/2011 Final Report Submission: 11/2011

1781-5 An *in vitro* study to evaluate the potential for ezogabine to inhibit CYP2B6.

The timetable you submitted on June 2, 2011, states that you will conduct this study according to the following schedule:

Final Protocol Submission: 09/2011 Study Completion: 10/2011 Final Report Submission: 11/2011

An animal physical dependence study to evaluate whether chronic administration of ezogabine produces a withdrawal syndrome following drug discontinuation. Refer to the "Guidance for Industry: Assessment of Abuse Potential of Drugs" at http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/UCM198650.pdf for information about how to design abuse-related studies, including a physical dependence study.

The timetable you submitted on June 6. 2011, states that you will conduct this study according to the following schedule:

Final Protocol Submission: 11/2011 Study Completion: 01/2012 Final Report Submission: 05/2012

Finally, we have determined that only a clinical trial (rather than a nonclinical or observational study) will be sufficient to assess the mechanism for a known serious risk of urinary retention or to identify an unexpected serious risk for drug interaction with P-glycoprotein substrates when available data indicate the potential for a serious risk.

Therefore, based on appropriate scientific data, FDA has determined that you are required to conduct the following:

A controlled urodynamic trial, to include adults of both sexes in a wide range of ages, including the elderly. Pre- and post-drug urodynamic measures should be carefully collected. Urodynamic measurements should include, although not necessarily be limited to, uroflowmetry, multichannel cystometry, electromyography (EMG), and subjective sensory reporting.

The timetable you submitted on June 2, 2011, states that you will conduct this trial according to the following schedule:

Final Protocol Submission: 01/2012 Study Completion: 07/2015 Final Report Submission: 11/2015

1781-8 A clinical trial to evaluate the acetyl metabolite of ezogabine (NAMR) as an inhibitor of P-glycoprotein using digoxin as a probe substrate. Refer to the Agency's Guidance

(http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/UCM072101.pdf) for more detailed recommendations regarding transporter-based drug-drug interactions.

Final Protocol Submission: 11/2011 Trial Completion: 04/2012 Final Report Submission: 08/2012

Submit the draft protocols approximately 45 days in advance of the final protocol submission dates to allow for Agency review and comment.

Submit the protocols and amendments to your IND 053950 with a cross-reference letter to this NDA. Submit all final reports to your NDA. Prominently identify the submission with the following wording in bold capital letters at the top of the first page of the submission, as

appropriate: "Required Postmarketing Protocol Under 505(o)," "Required Postmarketing Final Report Under 505(o)," "Required Postmarketing Correspondence Under 505(o)."

Section 505(o)(3)(E)(ii) of the FDCA requires you to report periodically on the status of any study or clinical trial required under this section. This section also requires you to periodically report to FDA on the status of any study or clinical trial otherwise undertaken to investigate a safety issue. Section 506B of the FDCA, as well as 21 CFR 314.81(b)(2)(vii) requires you to report annually on the status of any postmarketing commitments or required studies or clinical trials.

FDA will consider the submission of your annual report under section 506B and 21 CFR 314.81(b)(2)(vii) to satisfy the periodic reporting requirement under section 505(o)(3)(E)(ii) provided that you include the elements listed in 505(o) and 21 CFR 314.81(b)(2)(vii). We remind you that to comply with 505(o), your annual report must also include a report on the status of any study or clinical trial otherwise undertaken to investigate a safety issue. Failure to submit an annual report for studies or clinical trials required under 505(o) on the date required will be considered a violation of FDCA section 505(o)(3)(E)(ii) and could result in enforcement action.

RISK EVALUATION AND MITIGATION STRATEGY REQUIREMENTS

Section 505-1 of the FDCA authorizes FDA to require the submission of a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS), if FDA determines that such a strategy is necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the risks [section 505-1(a)]. The details of the REMS requirements were outlined in our REMS notification letters dated August 16, 2010 and May 25, 2011.

Your proposed REMS, submitted on June 9, 2011, and appended to this letter, is approved. The REMS consists of a communication plan and a timetable for submission of assessments of the REMS.

The REMS assessment plan should include, but is not limited to, the following:

- a. An evaluation of prescribers' and pharmacists' understanding of the serious risks of Potiga (ezogabine)
- b. Date of retail availability of Potiga
- c. Sources of lists of prescriber and pharmacist addresses
- d. Date(s) of distribution
- e. Method of distribution (e.g., mail, email, contract carrier, etc.)
- f. Number of recipients on each distribution list

- g. Number of documents returned (undelivered)
- h. List of all documents included in each distribution
- i. Information on the status of any postapproval study or clinical trial required under section 505(o) or otherwise undertaken to investigate a safety issue. With respect to any such postapproval study, you must include the status of such study, including whether any difficulties completing the study have been encountered. With respect to any such postapproval clinical trial, you must include the status of such clinical trial, including whether enrollment has begun, the number of participants enrolled, the expected completion date, whether any difficulties completing the clinical trial have been encountered, and registration information with respect to requirements under subsections (i) and (j) of section 402 of the Public Health Service Act. You can satisfy these requirements in your REMS assessments by referring to relevant information included in the most recent annual report required under section 506B and 21 CFR 314.81(b)(2)(vii) and including any material or significant updates to the status information since the annual report was prepared. Failure to comply with the REMS assessments provisions in section 505-1(g) could result in enforcement action.

We remind you that in addition to the assessments submitted according to the timetable included in the approved REMS, you must submit a REMS assessment and may propose a modification to the approved REMS when you submit a supplemental application for a new indication for use as described in section 505-1(g)(2)(A) of the FDCA.

If you plan to distribute an authorized generic product under this NDA, you must submit a complete proposed REMS that relates only to the authorized generic product. Submit a proposed REMS, REMS supporting document, and any required appended documents as a prior approval supplement. Approval of the proposed REMS is required before you may market your authorized generic product.

Prominently identify the submission containing the REMS assessments or proposed modifications with the following wording in bold capital letters at the top of the first page of the submission:

NDA 022345 REMS ASSESSMENT

NEW SUPPLEMENT FOR NDA 022345 PROPOSED REMS MODIFICATION REMS ASSESSMENT

NEW SUPPLEMENT (NEW INDICATION FOR USE) FOR NDA 022345 REMS ASSESSMENT PROPOSED REMS MODIFICATION (if included)

If you do not submit electronically, please send 5 copies of REMS-related submissions.

PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS

You may request advisory comments on proposed introductory advertising and promotional labeling. To do so, submit, in triplicate, a cover letter requesting advisory comments, the proposed materials in draft or mock-up form with annotated references, and the package insert to:

Food and Drug Administration Center for Drug Evaluation and Research Division of Drug Marketing, Advertising, and Communications 5901-B Ammendale Road Beltsville, MD 20705-1266

As required under 21 CFR 314.81(b)(3)(i), you must submit final promotional materials, and the package insert, at the time of initial dissemination or publication, accompanied by a Form FDA 2253. For instruction on completing the Form FDA 2253, see page 2 of the Form. For more information about submission of promotional materials to the Division of Drug Marketing, Advertising, and Communications (DDMAC), see http://www.fda.gov/AboutFDA/CentersOffices/CDER/ucm090142.htm.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

We remind you that you must comply with reporting requirements for an approved NDA (21 CFR 314.80 and 314.81).

MEDWATCH-TO-MANUFACTURER PROGRAM

The MedWatch-to-Manufacturer Program provides manufacturers with copies of serious adverse event reports that are received directly by the FDA. New molecular entities and important new biologics qualify for inclusion for three years after approval. Your firm is eligible to receive copies of reports for this product. To participate in the program, please see the enrollment instructions and program description details at http://www.fda.gov/Safety/MedWatch/HowToReport/ucm166910.htm.

POST-ACTION FEEDBACK MEETING

New molecular entities and new biologics qualify for a post-action feedback meeting. Such meetings are used to discuss the quality of the application and to evaluate the communication process during drug development and marketing application review. The purpose is to learn from successful aspects of the review process and to identify areas that could benefit from improvement. If you would like to have such a meeting with us, call the Regulatory Project Manager for this application.

If you have any questions, call Stephanie Keefe, Regulatory Project Manager, at (301) 796-4098.

Sincerely,

{See appended electronic signature page}

Ellis F. Unger, M.D.
Deputy Director
Office of Drug Evaluation I
Center for Drug Evaluation and Research

ENCLOSURES:

Content of Labeling Carton and Container Labeling REMS REMS Materials

This is a representation of an electronic record that was signed electronically and this page is the manifestation of the electronic signature.	
/s/	
ELLIS F UNGER 06/10/2011	



Commissioner for Patents United States Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

Customer No 909

ISTMT

DATE PRINTED 07/26/2011

PILLSBURY WINTHROP SHAW PITTMAN, LLP P.O. BOX 10500 MCLEAN VA 22102

MAINTENANCE FEE STATEMENT

According to the records of the U.S.Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO), the maintenance fee and any necessary surcharge have been timely paid for the patent listed below. The "PYMT DATE" column indicates the payment date (i.e., the date the payment was filed).

The payment shown below is subject to actual collection. If the payment is refused or charged back by a financial institution, the payment will be void and the maintenance fee and any necessary surcharge unpaid.

Direct any questions about this statement to: Mail Stop M Correspondence, Director of the USPTO, P.O.Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

PATENT NUMBER	FEE AMT	SUR CHARGE	PYMT DATE	U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER	PATENT ISSUE DATE	APPL. FILING DATE	PAYMENT YEAR	SMALL ENTITY?	ATTY DKT NUMBER
6,538,151	\$900.00	\$0.00	09/01/06	09/181,671	03/25/03	10/29/98	04	NO	081117-0125



Commissioner for Patents United States Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

Customer No 909

ISTMT

DATE PRINTED 07/26/2011

PILLSBURY WINTHROP SHAW PITTMAN, LLP P.O. BOX 10500 MCLEAN VA 22102

MAINTENANCE FEE STATEMENT

According to the records of the U.S.Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO), the maintenance fee and any necessary surcharge have been timely paid for the patent listed below. The "PYMT DATE" column indicates the payment date (i.e., the date the payment was filed).

The payment shown below is subject to actual collection. If the payment is refused or charged back by a financial institution, the payment will be void and the maintenance fee and any necessary surcharge unpaid.

Direct any questions about this statement to: Mail Stop M Correspondence, Director of the USPTO, P.O.Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

PATENT NUMBER	FEE AMT	SUR CHARGE	PYMT DATE	U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER	PATENT ISSUE DATE	APPL. FILING DATE	PAYMENT YEAR	SMALL ENTITY?	ATTY DKT NUMBER
6,538,151	\$2,480.00	\$0.00	09/27/10	09/181,671	03/25/03	10/29/98	08	NO	MWESD 081117- 20722 (3592)

2. DRUG SUBSTANCE SALT AND CRYSTALLINE FORMS

Retigabine was initially synthesized as its dihydrochloride salt and early nonclinical development work was initiated with the salt. Due to instability and purification issues, a decision was made to develop retigabine free-base, which was readily crystallized with high purity and was more stable in comparison to the dihydrochloride.

Retigabine free-base shows crystallographic polymorphism. Five anhydrous/non-solvated crystalline forms of retigabine (Forms A, B, C, E and F) have been discovered to date. A formamide solvate (Form D) was also discovered during form screening but is not relevant to the primary or secondary process as formamide is not used in either process. Refer to Section 3.2.S.1.3, for polymorphism details on the free-base.

All significant nonclinical, clinical, and formulation studies have been carried out with solid-state Form A of retigabine free-base.

Each of the known forms can be differentiated using X-ray powder diffraction and IR spectroscopy, Section 3.2.S.1.3.

Control of solid-state form is described in Section.5.1.

L	A	В	O	٥
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
7	Vyyy-mm-dd			
2	1997-06-16	A/A	Pre-IND Meeting Request	Paul Leber, MD
3	1997-08-14	000	Original NDA (19 Volumes)	Paul Leber, MD
	1997-08-26	000-FDA	FDA Acknowledge receipt of IND and No. issuance 53,950	John Purvis
4				
	1997-09-24	Tcon-FDA	T-Con with FDA: (Project Mgr, Division of	Malina Malandruco
			Neuropharmacological Drug Prod.) 1. Determination if	
			Segment 3 studies are needed to support a short-	
			termclinical trial in children; 2. Follow up on discussionof	
			Sept 17 regarding the acceptability of the proposed	
			toxicoloby development plan to support long term trials in	
2			children and adults.	
	1997-10-03	Ltr-FDA	FDA Letter no objection to the Initialtion of clinical studies	Paul Leber, MD
9		:	but with requests and comments.	
	1997-10-07	000-FDA	FDA response - Requests and comments to IND	Paul Leber, MD
			submission	
7			(Faxed to Wyeth/R. Baranello on Oct 9, 1997)	
	1997-10-31	001	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Paul Leber, MD
			(Report No 29970, 29995, 29996, 30052, 30119, 30168,	
8			30872, 31050-52) (4 Volumes)	
	1997-11-03	000-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact - Discussed GKE-841 - NMDA	Melina Malandrucco
6			Receptor Antagonist (K. Bonk)	
10	1997-11-03	000-FDA	Fax to Ken Bonk - Correction to Oct 7, 1997 letter	Melina Malandrucco
	1997-11-20	002	General Correspondence: Response to FDA Letters dated	Paul Leber, MD
1			Oct 7, 1997 and Nov 3, 1997	
	1997-12-05	000-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact - Discussed GKE-841 - NMDA	Melina Malandrucco
12			Receptor Antagonis and Pediatric Trials (K. Bonk)	
	1998-01-12	002-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact - Discussed NMDA Receptor	Melina Malandrucco
13			Antagonist and Pediatric Trials (K. Bonk)	
	1998-01-05	003	Protocol Amendment #1: Change in Protocol (3065A1-102-	Paul Leber, MD
4			(Sn	

		۵		C
	ζ			
,	Date Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
_	NAVY-IIIII-du			
	1998-01-26	004	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Paul Leber, MD
			(Report No 30411, 30412, 32010) (2 Volumes w/n 1 Binder)	
15			the state of the s	
16	1998-01-28	005	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-202-US)	Paul Leber, MD
	1998-02-24	900	Protocol Amendment #2: Change in Protocol (3065A1-102-	Paul Leber, MD
17			(NS)	
	1998-03-05	200	Information Amendment / CMC	Paul Leber, MD
18			(Sec 7.2, 7.3, 7.5)	
	1998-03-20	800	Protocol Amendment: New Investigators (3065A1-202-US)	Paul Leber, MD
9				
	1998-04-01	600	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Paul Leber, MD
20			(Report No 32869)	
	1998-04-13	010	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Paul Leber, MD
21			(Report No 30973, 32491, 32510)	
- 5	1998-04-21	011	Protocol Amendment #1: Change in Protocol (3065A1-202-	Paul Leber, MD
22			US)	
23	1998-05-21	012	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-107-US)	Paul Leber, MD
24	1998-06-10	013	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-208-US)	Paul Leber, MD
	1998-07-22	014	Request for FDA Feedback: Preclinical Study Protocols for	Paul Leber, MD
25			Support of Pediatric Clinical Trials	
	1998-08-28	014-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact - Discussed GKE-841 - Preclinical	Melina Malandrucco
26			study Protocols for pediatric clinical trials (K. Bonk)	
	1998-09-11	014-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact - Discussed GKE-841 - Preclinical	Melina Malandrucco
27			study Protocols for pediatric clinical trials (K. Bonk)	
	1998-09-18	014-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact - Discussed GKE-841 - Preclinical	Melina Malandrucco
28			study protocols for pediatric clinical trials (K. Bonk)	
29	1998-09-21	014-FDA	FDA response to Ser 14 (GKE-41 pediatric Protocols)	Paul Leber, MD
7	1998-07-29	015	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-107-US; Pat #10705006)	Paul Leber, MD
30				

	٨	α		c
		<u>.</u>		
	<u>Date</u>	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	NXXX-mm-dq			
7	1998-08-14	016	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Paul Leber, MD
5			(Keport No 31053, 33496, 33578)	
6	1998-08-28	017	Protocol Amendment: Deletion of Subinvestigator	Paul Leber, MD
3			(3065A1-202-US)	
33	1998-09-03	018	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-109-US)	Paul Leber, MD
	1998-09-10	019	Protocol Amendment #2: Change in Protocol (3065A1-202-	Paul Leber, MD
34			US)	
	1998-09-18	020	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-202-US; Pat # 20210015) Paul Leber, MD	Paul Leber, MD
35				
	1998-09-24	021	Protocol Amendment: Addition of Subinvestigators	Paul Leber, MD
36			(3065A1-202-US)	
	1998-09-25	022	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-202-US - Ser No. 20) Paul Leber, MD	Paul Leber, MD
37				
	1998-10-09	023	Protocol Amendment #1: Change in Protocol (3065A1-208-	Paul Leber, MD
38			US)	
	1998-10-14	024	Information Amendment / CMC	Paul Leber, MD
39			(Sec 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.5)	
40	1998-10-15	025	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-108-US)	Paul Leber, MD
41	1998-10-20	026	Annual Report (GKE-841)	Paul Leber, MD
	1998-10-21	027	Protocol Amendment: Addition of Subinvestigator	Paul Leber, MD
42			(3065A1-202-US)	
	1998-10-21	028	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-202-US - Ser No. 20) Paul Leber, MD	Paul Leber, MD
43				
44	1998-10-22	029	Protocol Amendment: Addition of Subinvestigator	Paul Leber, MD
	1998-10-23	030-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact - Dose levels in long-term, open-	Drs. Russell Katz. Melina
			label clinical study (3065A1-208-US) (Filed in LL under	Malandrucco, Joel Freiman,
45			SN030 Response to FDA)	Ed Fisher
	1998-10-30	030	FAX: Response to FDA Request for Info: Protocol 3065A1-	Paul Leber, MD
			50-507 50-507	
Ç			(Ref to FDA telephone contact on 10-23-98 and Ser No 23)	
ş				

	A	æ	S	ח
1	<u>Date</u> <u>yyyy-mm-dd</u>	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
47	1998-10-30	030-FDA	T-Con Dose levels in long term, open label clinical study (3065A1-208-US) (Filed in LL under SN030 Response to FDA)	Melina Malandrucco
48	1998-11-03	030-FDA	T-Con Dose levels in long term, open label clinical study (3065A1-208-US) (Filed in LL under SN030 Response to FDA)	Melina Malandrucco
49	1998-11-04	013-FDA	T-Con Cancellation to FDA teleconference for today (11/4/98) (Filed in LL under SN030 Response to FDA) Protocol 3065A1-208-US	Melina Malandrucco
50	1998-11-10	013-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact - Follow-up to Oct 23, 1998 call - Dose levels in long-term, open-label clinical study (3065A1-208-US) (Filed in LL under SN030 Response to FDA)	Russell Katz, Melina Malandrucco, Joel Freiman, Glenna Fitzgerald, Ed Fisher
51	1998-11-17	030-FDA	T-Con Comparative Oral Bioavailability Study (110-US) Study 108 US C Study (Filed in LL under SN030 Response to FDA)	Melina Malandrucco
52	1998-11-17	030-FDA	Fax to FDA as requested in T-con for 12 pages including table of contents and Protocol synopsis (3065A1-110-US) (Filed under SN-037)	Melina Malandrucco
53	1998-11-20	025-FDA	T-Con Comparative Oral Bioavailablity Study (110)-US Study-108-US C Study. Dr. Freiman, reviewed the provided protocol synopsis for study 110-US and agreed that the study can proceed.	Melina Malandrucco
54	1998-11-04	31	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-202-US - Ser No. 20) Paul Leber, MD	Paul Leber, MD
55	1998-11-06	32	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-200-EU, Pat #8001538)	Paul Leber, MD
56	1998-11-09	33	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-200-EU, Pat #8001544)	Paul Leber, MD
57	1998-11-12	34	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-208-US, Pat #20878003)	Paul Leber, MD
58	1998-11-19	35	Protocol Amendment: Addition of Subinvestigator (3065A1-208-US)	Paul Leber, MD

	<	a		
and the second	۲			2
	<u>Date</u>	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	NAVY-mm-dd	-		
	1998-11-20	36	Information Amendment / CMC	Paul Leber, MD
59		•	(Sec 7.2, 7.3, 7.5)	
90	1998-11-23	37	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-110-US)	Paul Leber, MD
61	1998-12-08	38	Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-202-US - Ser No. 20)	Paul Leber, MD
	1998-12-15	39	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Paul Leber, MD
62			(Report No 32826)	
	1998-12-17	40	Protocol Amendment #3: Change in Protocol (3065A1-202-	Paul Leber, MD
63			US)	
	1998-12-18	41	Protocol Amendment #2: Change in Protocol (3065A1-208-	Paul Leber, MD
64			US)	
	1999-02-23	42	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
65			(Report No 30897, 34502)	
	1999-03-03	43	Protocol Amendment: Addition of Subinvestigator	Russell Katz, MD
99			(3065A1-109-US)	
	1999-03-26	44	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
67			(Report No 33381)	
	1999-04-08	45	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
68			(Report No 36746)	
	1999-04-20	46	Response to FDA Request for Info: Protocol 3065A1-208-	Russell Katz, MD
			Sn	
Č			(Ref to FDA telephone contact on 11-9-98, Ser No 23 & 30)	
S C	1999-04-29	47	General Correspondence: Draft Protocol (3065A1-205-EU)	Russell Katz. MD
			for FDA Concurrence (Ref to FDA telephone contact on 10-	
70			23-98 and 11-9-98)	
	1999-05-11	47-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact - FDA concurrence on Initiation of	Melina Malandrucco
71			Study 205	
72	1999-05-28	47-FDA	FDA Response fax to draft protocol 3065A1-205-EU	Melina Malandrucco
	1999-06-01	47-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact on 5-20, 5-26 and 5-28 - Follow-up	Melina Malandrucco
73			to Ser 47 regarding FDA concurrence	
	1999-05-12	48	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
74			(Report No 34218, 34247) (2 binders)	

	Δ	α		
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-AAAA			
7.5	1999-05-13	49	Protocol Amendment #3: Change in Protocol (3065A1-208-	Russell Katz, MD
श	1000 06 20	60	Johnson Amandment (Dharm Tox	Buscoll Kotz MO
9/	03-00-666	3	(Report No 36674, 36678, 36706) (2 binders)	Massell Malz, MD
	1999-06-01	047-FDA	T-Con with FDA re: Concurrence on Initiation of Study 205	Melina Malandrucco
77				
	1999-06-02	51	Protocol Amendment: Addition of Subinvestigator	Russell Katz, MD
82			(3065A1-208-US)	
70	1999-06-03	52	Protocol Amendment: Addition of Subinvestigator	Russell Katz, MD
2	10000	Č	(50-707-17000)	
8	1999-06-07	53	Information Amendment / Pharm I ox (Report No 33896, 33897)	Kussell Katz, MD
	1999-06-24	Tcon-FDA	T-Con with FDA: Need for a Separate IND for Pediatric	Melina Maladrucco
81			Formulation	
82	1999-07-21	54	Information Amendment / PharmTox (Report No 30044)	Russell Katz, MD
83	1999-08-09	52	Information Amendment / PharmTox (Report No 37683)	Russell Katz, MD
	1999-08-25	26	Information Amendment / PharmTox (Report No 35111,	Russell Katz, MD
84			37460, 37687)	
	1999-09-08	22	Information Amendment / PharmTox - Modification of	Russell Katz, MD
82			Juvenile Animal Toxicity Study (Ref Ser 14)	
98	1999-09-13	28	Information Amendment / PharmTox (Report No 33496, 33578, 34343, 34694, 35109)	Russell Katz, MD
	1999-09-23	59	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-208-US - Ser No 34) Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
87				
	1999-10-07	09	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-208-US - Ser No 34)	Russell Katz, MD
88				
68	1999-10-11	61	General Correspondence: Response to FDA Letter dated Oct 7, 1997 (Genotoxicity)	Russell Katz, MD
	1000 10 12	63	IND Cafety Donat: Eallow up (206EA1 107 119 Car No 15)	Duccoll Vota MD
90	C1-01-8881	79	IND Safety Keport: Follow-up (3063A1-10/-US - Sef No 13)	Kusseii Katz, MD
7	1999-10-27	63	Protocol Amendment #4: Change in Protocol (3065A1-208-	Russell Katz, MD
91			(US)	

	<	٥		
	C			0
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	1000 10 28	64	Protocol Amondment: Addition of Subinacoticotor and	Puscell Katz MD
	07-01-666	5	Information Amendment: Clinical (3065A1-202-US &	Nussell Nat, MD
35			200-017-1 NCOUC	
	1999-11-03	65	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
93			(Report No 34789, 34798, 34799, 37328, 37574)	
94	1999-11-04	99	Information Amendment / CMC (Sec 7.3, 7.4, 7.5)	Russell Katz, MD
	1999-12-16	29	Request for FDA Feedback: Clarification of Preclinical	Russell Katz, MD
92			Pediatric Clinical Trials	
96	1999-12-22	89	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-112-US)	Russell Katz, MD
	1999-12-28	69	Information Amendment / PharmTox (Report No 36451,	Russell Katz, MD
26			36452)	
	2000-01-12	61-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact dated 12-28-99, 1-4-00, 1-11-00,	Melina Malandrucco
		67-FDA	1-12-00 - FDA concurrence on lack of RGB mutagenicity	
			liability and delineation of pediatric clinical trials	
			(Ref Ser No 61 and 67)	
ő				
66	2000-01-13	67-FDA	FDA Letter regarding SN 067	Russell Katz. MD
	2000-02-14	61-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact dated 2-11-00, 2-14-00 - FDA	Melina Malandrucco
			concurrence on lack of RGB mutagenicity liability (Ref Ser	
100			No 61)	
	2000-02-22	61-FDA	FDA response letter to Ser No 61 regarding mutagenicity.	Russell Katz, MD
19				
102	2000-01-13	67-FDA	FDA response letter to Ser No 67	Russell Katz, MD
	2000-01-19	20	Protocol Amendment #1: Change in Protocol (3065A1-112-	Russell Katz, MD
103			US)	
104	2000-02-03	71	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-205-EU; Pat # 125)	Russell Katz, MD
	2000-02-04	72	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
105			(Report No 36450, 38362)	
	2000-02-08	73	General Correspondence: Response to FDA Request for	Russell Katz, MD
106			Cardiac Data (Re: Protocol 3065A1-205-EU; Ser No 47)	
107	2000-02-10	74	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-205-US)	Russell Katz, MD

	Δ	α		
T				7-7-0
	<u>Date</u> yyyy-mm-dd	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
108	2000-03-03	75	Annual Report (GKE-841)	Russell Katz, MD
109	2000-03-10	92	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-121-US)	Russell Katz, MD
110	2000-03-16	77	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-205-EU, Pat #14)	Russell Katz, MD
111	2000-03-27	78	Protocol Amendment #2: Change in Protocol (3065A1-112-	Russell Katz, MD
112	2000-04-24	79	Protocol Amendment #1: Change in Protocol (3065A1-121-	Russell Katz, MD
113	2000-04-26	80	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-205-EU, Pat #457)	Russell Katz, MD
114	2000-05-02	81	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-205-EU, Ser No 77)	Russell Katz, MD
115	2000-05-05	82	Protocol Amendment #5: Change in Protocol (3065A1-208-	Russell Katz, MD
116	2000-05-19	83	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-205-EU, Pat #14)	Russell Katz, MD
	2000-06-01	84	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-209-EU, Pat #10, Control	Russell Katz, MD
117			No HQ6216422MAY2000)	
:	2000-00-05	85	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-205-EU, Pat #60, Control	Russell Katz, MD
<u>@</u>			No. HQ6628331MAY2000)	
	2000-06-02	85-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact - Retigabine: 7-day safety report	Robbin Nighswander
,			(as reported in Ser No 85)	
2				
120	2000-06-19	98	Protocol Amendment: New Investigators (3065A1-205-US)	Russell Katz, MD
	2000-06-19	87	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-205-EU - Ser No 85)	Russell Katz, MD
121				
122	2000-06-22	88	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-205-EU - Ser No 77)	Russell Katz, MD
	2000-07-28	89	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
123			(Report No 38025, 38546, 39872, 39876, 39877, 39909)	
	2000-08-02	06	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-208-US, Pat #2, Control	Russell Katz, MD
124			No. HQ8844121JUL2000)	
125	2000-08-03	91	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-205-EU - Ser No 85)	Russell Katz, MD
!	2000-08-15	92	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
			(Report No 34425, 34438, 36908, 36915, 37007, 37239,	
126			38261, 38286, 38869,38372)	
127	2000-08-17	93	Protocol Amendment #1: Change in Protocol (3065A1-205-	Russell Katz, MD
	2000-08-31	94	Protocol Amendment: New Investigators (3065A1-205-US)	Russell Katz, MD
2				

		a		C
	C	ם ا		ב - -
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	Ayyy-mm-dd			
129	2000-09-19	95	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-214-US)	Russell Katz, MD
	2000-10-03	96	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
130			(Report No 36381, 37574, 39365, 39956, 38871, 38872, 38873, 40124, 35256)	
3	2000-10-05	97	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-205-EU - Ser No 85)	Russell Katz. MD
131				
132	2000-10-25	98	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-212-US)	Russell Katz, MD
133		66	Protocol Amendment #6: Change in Protocol (3065A1-208-	Russell Katz, MD
134	2000-12-22	100	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-216-US)	Russell Katz, MD
		101	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-205-EU - Ser No 85) Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
135			And only the late of the second secon	
	2001-01-03	102	Protocol Amendment: New Investigators (3065A1-214-US)	Russell Katz, MD
136				
	2001-01-03	103	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
137			(Report No 39602, 39620, 39881, 41022, 39073, 40811)	
138	2001-02-28	104	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol (3065A1-215-US)	Russell Katz, MD
139	2001-02-28	105	Annual Report	Russell Katz, MD
	2001-03-26	106	Protocol Amendment: New Investigators (3065A1-212-US)	Russell Katz, MD
140				
141	2001-03-29	. 107	General Correspondence: Dr. Rajesh Sachdeo IND	Russell Katz, MD
	2001-04-19	107-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact on 4/19 - cross reference letter for	Melina Fanari
142			Dr. Sachdeo IND	
	2001-04-02	108	Request for FDA Feedback: Preclinical Study Protocols for	Russell Katz, MD
			Support of Pediatric Clinical Trials (Ref Ser No 67, Ser No	
143			96 and FDA response on 1/13/01)	
	2001-06-19	108-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact on 6/18 and 6/19 - Pediatric	Melina Fanari
144			Clinical Trials	
	2001-12-12	108-FDA	FDA email corresp. On 12/12 re Pediatric Use (Medical	Melina Fanari
145			Reviewer Questions	
	2001-12-12	108-FDA	FDA Telephone Contact on 12/12 - Retigabine Pediatric	Melina Fanari
146			Use - still under FDA review	
	2001-12-12	108-FDA	FDA Email Correspondence on 12/12 - Pediatric Use	Melina Fanari
147			(Medical Reviewer questions)	

	<	٥		
	ζ.	2)	ם
	Date	Ser. No.	<u>Description</u>	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-kkk		And the state of t	
	2001-12-13	108-FDA	T Con to provide preliminary responses to Medical	Melna Fanari
148			Reviewers Requests	
149	2001-12-20	108-FDA	FDA Response Letter to Ser No 108	Russell Katz, MD
	2001-04-09	109	Information Amendment / PharmTox (Report No 41737,	Russell Katz, MD
			41738, 41824, 41965, 42007, 42145, 42147, 42274, 42295)	
150			Application and the state of th	
	2001-04-23	110	Protocol Amendment: New Investigators and Addition of	Russell Katz, MD
151			SubInvestigator (3065A1-216-US)	
	2001-05-03	111	IND Safety Report: Initial (Preclinical - bacterial reverse	Russell Katz, MD
152			mutation assay)	
	2001-05-03	112	IND Safety Report: Initial (Preclinical - 28-day oral toxicity	Russell Katz, MD
153			study in dogs)	
154	2001-05-21	113	Protocol Amendment #7: Change in Protocol (3065A1-208-	Russell Katz, MD
	2001-05-22	114	Protocol Amendment: New Investigators (3065A1-216-US)	Russell Katz, MD
155				
	2001-05-23	115	IND Safety Report: Initial (3065A1-212-US, Pat #628,	Russell Katz, MD
156			Control No. HQ1080121MAY2001)	
	2001-05-31	116	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
			(Report No 41012, 42625, 42745, 35254, 41556, 41920,	
157			42146)	
4 F O	2001-06-06	117	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (3065A1-212-EU - Ser No	Russell Katz, MD
3	2001-06-19	Tcon-FDA	T-Con - return call to EDA regarding Pediatric Trials - No	Ms Melina Fanari Project
159			ongoing or completed pediatric trials with retigabine.	Manager
	2001-06-20	118	Protocol Amendment: Addition/deletion of subinvestigators	Russell Katz, MD
			and Information Amendment: Change of Addresses and IRB	
160			(3065A1-205-US)	
	2001-06-20	119	Protocol Amendment: Addition/deletion of subinvestigators	Russell Katz, MD
			and Information Amendment: Change of Addresses and IRB	
161			(3065A1-208-US)	
	2001-06-21	120	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator (3065A1-214-US)	Russell Katz, MD
162				

	•	٥		
	C	ם		מ
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-dd			
163	2001-09-21	121	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator (3065A1-216-US)	Russell Katz, MD
	2001-09-24	122	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
			(Report No 40781, 40782, 41101, 41102, 41105, 42357,	
164			42464, 42745, 43795, 34695, 40756, 40758, 40871, 41237 + 16 more)	
5	2004 44 44	400	Dratesol Amendment #0. Change in Dratesol (2005 A 1 200	Owest Vota MO
165	2001-11-14	123	Protocol Amendment #8: Change in Protocol (3065A1-208- US)	Kusseli Katz, MiD
	2001-11-21	124	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
			(Report No 43416, 43547, 43644, 43691, 43694, 43696,	
166			43760)	
	2001-12-03	125	Protocol Amendment #1: Change in Protocol (3065A1-212-	Russell Katz, MD
167			US)	
168	2002-01-11	126	Annual Report	Russell Katz, MD
	2002-01-22	127	General Correspondence: Transfer of IND Sponsorship	Russell Katz, MD
169			(Wyeth to Asta Medica)	
	2002-02-15	128	IND Safety Report: Initial (Compassionate Use Trial, Pat	Russell Katz, MD
1			#126, Control No. HQ0618508FEB2002) and TRANSFER	
<u>र</u>				
	2002-02-15	128-FDA	FDA T-Con re: who is responsible to submit the initial safety Melina Fanari, Sr Project	Melina Fanari, Sr Project
1				Manager, FDA
į	2002-02-18	128	Letter to FDA - Transfer of Obligations from Wyeth to ASTA	Russell Katz, MD
77				
173	2002-02-19	129	General Correspondence: Acceptance of IND Sponsorship (Wyeth to ASTA)	Russell Katz, MD
	2002-02-22	129-ltr	Letter re: Investigator IND Submission	A.Beydown, U.MI. to
174				H.Kastrup, ASTA
	2002-02-22	129-ltr	Letter re: Investigator IND Submission	Abou-Khalil to H.Kastrup,
175				ASTA
	2002-02-25	128-FDA,		John S. Purvis, Chief,
176		129-FDA	Medica (Parexel International) from Wyeth Ayerst Research effective on January 22, 2002	Project Management Staff
?				

	V	α		
	C			0
	<u>Date</u>	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-AAAA			
177	2002-03-07	130-ltr	Letter to FDA - Investigator IND Submission	Russell Katz, MD from B Abou-Khalil
7	2002-03-27	130	Letter to FDA - Transfer of Obligations from ASTA to Viatris	+
<u> </u>	2002-04-05	130-ltr	l effer to EDA - New Investigator IND	Central Doc Room from
179	0000	2		A.Beydoun, U.MI
	2002-04-09	130	General Correspondence: Sponsor Name Change (Viatris)	Russell Katz, MD
180				
	2002-04-09	130-ltr	Notification Letter: Submission of Name Change	G.Glifort, Parexel to
181				E.Schneider, Viatris
	2002-05-23	128 SAE	RE: SAE (death) reported in SN128	G.Glifort, Parexel to
182				E.Bertram-Neis, Viatris
	2002-05-31	128 email	RE: Confusion over use of SN128 for reporting both the	G.Glifort, Parexel to
183			SAE and transfer of obligations	E.Bertram-Neis, Viatris
184	2002-06-28	131	IND Safety Report: Follow-up (Compassionate Use Trial - Ser No 128)	Russell Katz, MD
	2002-09-05	132	General Correspondence: Intent to Submit Carcinogenicity	Russell Katz, MD
185			Protocols (Viatris) Protocols 208, 212, 216)	
	2002-09-11	133	General Correspondence: Request for End-of-Phase II	Russell Katz, MD
186			(Type B) Meeting (Viatris)	
	2002-09-19	134	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
187			(Report No 9321020031, 300899032, 3000922353, 3000922397, 3000922533)	
	2002-10-08	135	Protocol Amendment #4: Change in Protocol (D-23129-	Russell Katz, MD
·			3224)	
188			Protocol Amendment #2: Change in Protocol (D-23129-3225)	
	2002-10-10	136	General Correspondence: Request for Postponement of	Melina Griffis
189			End-of-Phase II (Type B) Meeting (Viatris)	
190	2002-10-16	137	General Correspondence: Submission of Carcinogenicity Protocol (Gavage study in rats)	Russell Katz, MD
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

		6		
	∢	ם		0
-	Date yyyy-mm-dd	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
191	2002-10-16	138	General Correspondence: Submission of Carcinogenicity Protocol (Neonatal mice)	Russell Katz, MD
	2002-10-25	139	General Correspondence: Submission of Carcinogenicity Information (Report No 9321020115, 42539)	Russell Katz, MD
192				
193	2002-11-14	140	Initial Safety Report: Death (D-23129-3224-US, Pat #126, [20879013NKM])	Russell Katz, MD
104	2002-11-21	Ltr to FDA	Letter to FDA - Allow Investigator IND for J. McNamara	To FDA Central Doc Rm from H Kastrup Viatris
	2002-12-12	Fax-FDA	FDA Fax communication: Response to Carcinogenicity	Adele Seifried HFD-024
195			Special Protocol Assessment Request - Final CAC Report.	
	2002-12-18	141	General Correspondence: Request for End-of-Phase II	Russell Katz, MD
196			(Type B) Meeting (Viatris Resubmission)	
-0,	2003-01-22	142	General Correspondence: Response to CAC Meeting	Russell Katz, MD
18/			Minutes - Request to Reconsider	
	2003-01-24	143	Annual Report	Russell Katz, MD
198		:	Preclinical Information Amendment	
ç	2003-02-27	144	General Correspondence: Briefing Document for End-of-	Russell Katz, MD
88			Fliase II Meeting (achequied for 3/20/03)	
200	2003-03-12	145	General Correspondence: End-of-Phase II Meeting Agenda	Russell Katz, MD
	2003-03-19	146	General Correspondence: End-of-Phase II Meeting	Russell Katz, MD
- - - -			Cancellation (Scheduled for 3/28/03)	
202	2003-05-19	142-FDA	FDA Response re reconsideration of CAC meeting minutes of 22-Jan-2003	Russell Katz, MD
	2003-12-19	147	Annual Report and Information Amendment / PharmTox for	Russell Katz, MD
203			period 01-Oct-2002 to 30-Sep-2003	
	2003-12-19	148	Information Amendment / Clinical (3065A1-205)	Russell Katz, MD
204		3	(Report No 9352000001)	
205	2004-01-04	150-ltr	Copy of Transfer Letter	To B.Lu, Xcel from E.Betram-Neis, Viatris

Ĺ	V	ď		
	C			
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-dxxx			
	2004-01-14	149	Information Amendment / CMC	Russell Katz, MD
506			(Change in capsule color)	
	2004-02-03	150	General Correspondence: Transfer of IND Sponsorship	Russell Katz, MD
207			(Viatris to Xcel)	
	2004-02-03	151	General Correspondence: Acceptance of IND Sponsorship	Russell Katz, MD
208			(Viatris to Xcel)	
209	2004-02-03	152	General Correspondence: Right of Reference to IND	Russell Katz, MD
	2004-04-08	153	General Correspondence: Intent to Submit Carcinogenicity	Russell Katz, MD
210			Protocols(Xcel)	
	2004-04-26	154	Information Amendment / PharmTox	Russell Katz, MD
211			(Report No 899032 - Asta Medica Study No. 915535)	
	2004-04-28	155	General Correspondence: Request for Special Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
212			Assessment (Carcinogenicity Protocol)	
	2004-08-05	156	General Correspondence: Request for End-of-Phase II	Russell Katz, MD
213			(Type B) Meeting (Xcel)	
	2004-08-05	157	General Correspondence: Request for End-of-Phase II	Russell Katz, MD
214			(CMC) Meeting (Xcel)	
	2004-09-03	158	General Correspondence: End-of-Phase II CMC Meeting	Russell Katz, MD
215			Briefing Document (Scheduled for 10/7/04)	
	2004-10-04	159	General Correspondence: 02 November 2004 End-of-Phase Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
216			II Briefing Document	
	2004-10-07	159	T-Con Minutes of end-of-Phase 2 CMC Meeting between	Melina Griffis, FDA
			XCEL Pharma and Division of Neuropharmacologic Drug	
217			products (HFD-120)	
218	2004-10-07	Tcon-FDA	Additional T-Con FDA CMC EOP2 Mtg Min of 10/7/02	Melina Griffis, FDA
	2004-10-11	160	General Correspondence: Sponsor minutes from agency	Russell Katz, MD
			meeting of 10/07/04 - End of Phase II CMC Meeting	
219				
000	2004-11-02	159FDA	Meeting Minutes - EOP2 CMC between FDA and Sponsor	Melina Griffis, FDA
	2004-12-08	Min-FDA	General Correspondence: FDA Meeting Minutes of	Melina Griffis, FDA
221			11/2/2004 (Duplicate of 2004-11-02)	

	<	٥		
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-dy			
222	2004-12-13	161	General Correspondence: Sponsor minutes from agency meeting of 11/02/04	Russell Katz, MD
	2005-01-28	162		Russell Katz, MD
6			Clinical Information Amendment (CSRs for 3065A1 -208-US	
223			and -212, and two nonlind studies)	
	2005-05-05	163	General Correspondence: Transfer of IND Ownership from Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
			Xcel to Valeant Pharmaceuticals North America	
224				
225	2005-05-13	164	General Correspondence: Request for SPA (VRX-RET -E22-Russell Katz, MD 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2005-05-13	165	General Correspondence: Request for SPA (VRX-RET -E22-Russell Katz. MD	Russell Katz. MD
226			302)	
	2005-06-24	166	Information Amendment / CMC	Russell Katz, MD
227			(Film-coated tablets)	
	2005-06-29	164-FDA	FDA Comments re SPA 301 & 302 (SN 164 & 165)	Russell Katz, MD
		165-FDA	response to 13-May-2005 Correspondence	
228				
	2005-07-19	167	Information Amendment: CMC (Microcrystalline Cellulose	Russell Katz. M.D.
229			Grades)	
230	2005-07-21	164-FDA 165-FDA	FDA Meeting Minutes re: SPA 301 & 302 (SN 164 & 165)	C. Calder, FDA
	2005-07-27	168	Information Amendment: Clinical (Revised Investigator's	Russell Katz, M.D.
231			Brochure, Edition Number 6, Release Date June 13, 2005)	
	2005-08-10	169	General Correspondence: Response to Comments in the	Russell Katz, M.D.
			Agency's December 12, 2002 "Response to Carcinogenicity	
232			Special Protocol Assessment Request - Final CAC Report"	
	2005-08-18	164-FDA	FDA letter recommending changes to Protocol 301	Russell Katz, M.D.
233			regarding QTc interval	
224	2005-09-01	170	Protocol Amendment: Change in Protocol for VRX-RET-	Russell Katz, M.D.
407			EZZ-301 and VNX-NC1-EZZ-30Z FIGOCOIS	

	A	ď		
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-dd			
	2005-09-14	169-FDA	T-Con Calls and Emails with FDA re: SN 169 on Sep. 12	Courtney Calder - FDA and
235			and 14, 2005	Rich Heller - Valeant
	2005-10-05	171	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 301 Protocol	Russell Katz. M.D.
236		:	(Site Nos. 002 and 016)	
	2005-11-03	172	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 301 Protocol	Russell Katz, M.D.
			(Site Nos.008, 009 and 017) / Revised 1572 for Site No. 002	
237				
	2005-12-02	173	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 301 Protocol	Russell Katz, M.D.
238			(Site Nos. 005, 014, 020, and 025)	
	2006-01-03	174	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 301 Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
239			(Site Nos. 004 and 006)	
	2006-01-20	175	Annual Report for October 1, 2004 to September 30, 2005	Russell Katz, MD
240			Period	
	2006-01-23	176	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 302 Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
241			(Site No. 255)	A control of the cont
	2006-01-26	177	Information Amendment: Pharmacology - Toxicology	Russell Katz, MD
			(Request to Discontinue High Dose of PR2005-080 Study)	
242				
	2006-02-02	178	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 301 Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
			(Site Nos. 010, 018, 021, 023, 026; revision for site no. 005;	
243			discontinuation for site no. 016)	
	2006-02-13	179	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol for VRX-RET-E22-303	Russell Katz, MD
244			and VRX-RET-E22-304 OLE Studies	
	2006-02-24	180	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 302 Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
245			(Site Nos. 301, 303, 601, 701, 702, 703, 704)	
	2006-03-06	181	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 301 Protocol	Rusasell Katz, MD
			(Site Nos. 001, 003, 012, 015, 019, 051, 053, 106; revised	
246			site nos. 018 and 026)	
	2006-03-21	182	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol for VRX-RET-E22-101	Russell Katz, MD
247			(Renal Insufficiency) Study	

	A	α		
	C			מ
-	<u>Date</u> vvvv-mm-dd	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
248	2006-03-27	183	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 302 Protocol (Site Nos. 402, 405, 451, 453, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 851, 852, 853, 854) / Site Specific Administrative Change for Site No. 302	Russell Katz, MD
249	2006-04-17	184	Protocol Amendment: Change in Protocol for 301 and 302 Protocols / New Investigator for 301 (Site Nos. 013, 027, 102; revised site nos. 001 and 010) and 302 (Site No. 304) Protocols	Russell Katz, MD
250	2006-04-21	185	General Correspondence: Draft QTc Protocol 103 - Request for Comments	Russell Katz, MD
251	2006-05-17	185-FDA	E-mail with FDA requesting Word version of QTc draft Protocol 103 submitted on April 21,2006	Courtney Calder - FDA and Rich Heller - Valeant
252	2006-05-17	186	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for Protocols 301, 302, and 303	Russell Katz, MD
253	2006-06-30	159-FDA	Email from FDA re Stability requirements for drug substance Courtney Calder - FDA and Amadeo Fernandez - Valeant	Courtney Calder - FDA and Amadeo Fernandez - Valeant
254	2006-07-07	185-FDA	FDA response to SN185 QTc draft protocol 103 dated April 21, 2006	Russell Katz, MD
255	2006-07-21	187	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 301 Protocol (Site Nos. 024, 028, 151, 152, 153, 154, 156, 201, 203; revised site nos. 015 and 051; discontinue site no. 005)	Russell Katz, MD
256	2006-07-21	188	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 302 Protocol (Site Nos. 252, 401, 553, 651, 652)	Russell Katz, MD
257	2006-07-21	189	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 303 Protocol (Site Nos. 025, 027)	Russell Katz, MD
258	2006-07-25	190	Safety Report 2006VX000843 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
259 260	2006-08-02	191	Safety Report 2006VX000843 FU1 (Protocol 302) Safety Report 2006VX000843 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD Russell Katz, MD
261	2006-08-29	193	Safety Report 2006VX001102 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
262	2006-09-14	194	Safety Report 2006VX001263 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
263	2006-09-26	195	Safety Report 2006VX000843 FU3 (Protocol 302) Safety Report 2006VX001335 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD Russell Katz, MD
1	22 00 0002	2	() company to the co	

	•	٥		
	τ	۵	3	0
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	yyyy-mm-dd			
265		197	Safety Report 2006VX001413 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
266		198	Safety Report 2006VX001564 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
267		199	Safety Report 2006VX001413 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2006-10-13	200	Protocol Amendment: Change in Protocol Country	Russell Katz, MD
268			Specific Addendums (Germany and Hungary) to the VRX-RET-E22-304 Protocol	
	2006-10-17	201	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 301 Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
			(Site Nos. 030, 033, 036, 041, 107, 202; revised site nos.	
269			001, 004, 018, 025, 027; discontinue site nos. 006 and 023)	
	2006-10-17	202	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 303 Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
270			(Site Nos. 001, 003, 004, 015, 041; revised site no. 025)	
	2006-10-19	203	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 302 Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
			(Site Nos. 252, 504, 804; revised site nos. 251, 401, 652,	
271			851, 852, 853, 854; discontinue site no. 405)	
272	2006-10-27	204	Safety Report 2006VX002111 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2006-10-31	205	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for 304 Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
273			(Site No. 255)	
	2006-10-31	206	Protocol Amendment: Change in Protocol 302 (site specific	Russell Katz, MD
274			addendums for site nos. 604 and 304)	
275	2006-11-06	207	Safety Report 2006VX002111 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
276	2006-11-09	208	Safety Report 2006VX002203 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2006-11-13	209	Information Amendment: Clinical - SAP for VRX-RET-E22-	Russell Katz, MD
277			301	
	2006-11-13	210	Information Amendment: Clinical - SAP for VRX-RET-E22-	Russell Katz, MD
278			302	
	2006-11-14	211	Protocol Amendment: Change in Protocol VRX-RET-E22-	Russell Katz, MD
279			304 Country Specific Addendum (Germany)	
	2006-11-22	212	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator Protocol 301 (Site	Russell Katz, MD
280			No. 031; discontinue site no. 026)	
3	2006-11-22	213	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator Protocol 302 (Site	Russell Katz, MD
781			INO. 801; discontinue site nos. 402 and 403)	

	A	В	0	
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
1	pp-mm-dx			
282	2006-11-22	214	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for Protocol 303 (Site Nos. 012, 014, 018, 021, 031, 036, 053)	Russell Katz, MD
	2006-11-30	215	IND Safety Report 2006VX002307 Initial; Protocol VRX-RET Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
283			E22-301	
284	2006-12-14	216	Safety Report 2006VX002396 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
285	2007-01-04	217	Safety Report 2006VX002612 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-01-15	218	Info Amendment Pharmacology Toxicology 13-Week Dog	Russell Katz, MD
286			Study	
287	2007-01-16	219	Safety Report 2006VX002396 FU 1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
288	2007-01-17	220	Safety Report 2006VX001263 FU 1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
289	2007-01-18	221	Safety Report 2006VX002307 FU 1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-01-19	222	Fax: Safety Report 2007VX000145 Initial (Protocol 301) - 7- Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
290		:	day	
291	2007-01-22	223	Safety Report 2007VX000141 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
292	2007-01-26	224	Safety Report 2007VX000145 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
293	2007-02-01	225	Safety Report 2006VX001335 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-02-19	226	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for Protocol 301	Russell Katz, MD
294			(sites 53, 39,42, 20)	
	2007-02-19	227	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for Protocol 302	Russell Katz, MD
295			(256, 507, 409, and 855)	
296	2007-02-20	228	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
297	2007-02-23	229	Fax: Safety Report 2007VX000145 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
298	2007-02-23	230	Saftey Report 2007VX000509 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
299	2007-02-28	231	Safety Report 2007VX000141 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-03-09	232	General Correspondence: QTc Protocol - Request for	Russell Katz, MD
300			Comments (Protocol 103)	
301	2007-03-13	233	Safety Report 2007VX000669 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-03-14	281-T/C	T-Con to FDA regarding SN 218, 13 Wk dog study Protocol.	Norm Hershkowitz, MD,
303			Also low white blood cell counts and AE 2006VX00275.	from Art Rosenthal
30.5	2007-03-15	234	Eax: Safety Report 2007VX000145 FI13 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz MD
	2007 00 10	200	Sefet: Decent 2006/2004564 F14 (Decent 201)	District MD
304	2007-03-16	232	Safety Report 2006VX001564 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Kussell Katz, MU

	•			
	₹		٥	ם
	<u>Date</u> vvvv-mm-dd	Ser. No.	<u>Description</u>	FDA Contact
305	2007-03-16	236	Information Amendment: CMC update on API and Finished Product.	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-03-20	239-FDA	FDA e-mail Request for Completed ClinPharm Table	Courtney Calder to A.
306			(Protocol VRX-RET-E22-103)	Fernandez and A. Rosenthal
307	2007-03-23	237	Safety Report 2007VX000844 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
308	2007-03-26	238	Safety Report 2007VX000856 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
9	2007-04-04	239	Respond to Agency's fax request for information on Clinical	Russell Katz, MD
305 205			Pharmacology on QTC	
310	2007-04-06	240	Respond to Agency's fax request for information on Clinical Pharmacology/Tox on Dog Study (see S/N 218)	Russell Katz, MD
311	2007-04-13	241	Fax: Safety Report 2007VX001120 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-04-13	242	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
312			(Site 039 and 012)	
	2007-04-13	243	Protocol Amendment: Update Investigator Information for	Russell Katz, MD
			Protocol 303 (Sites 002, 032, 004, 039, 017, 012 and 009)	
313				
	2007-04-13	244	Protocol Amendment: Update Investigator Information for	Russell Katz, MD
217			Protocol 301 (Sites 002, 032, 004, 039, 017, 012 and 009)	
315	2007-04-20	245	Fax: Safety Report 2007VX000145 Ft14 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz MD
316	2007-04-26	246	Safety Report 2007VX001142 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
317	2007-04-24	247	Safety Report 2007VX000856 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
318	2007-04-27	248	Annual Report Oct 1 2005 - Sept 30 2006	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-04-30	249	IND Amendment: Pharmacology/Toxicology: Neonatal	Russell Katz, MD
319			Mouse Study (preliminary results of PR2005-041)	
320	2007-05-01	250	Gen. Corresp. Info Amendment Clinical Updates	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-05-01	Tcon-FDA	20070501- FDA Tcon - Request Info re AEs	Norm Hershkowitz, FDA
			2007VX0000145 + 2006VX002612 (Protocols 301 + 302)	and Art Rosenthal, VPNA
321				
322	2007-05-01	251	Safety Report 2006VX002612 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
323	2007-05-01	252	Safety Report 2006VX002612 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
324	2007-05-01	253	Safety Report 2006VX002612 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD

	4	۵		C
	Date	Sor No	Description	EDA Contact
1	pp-mm-AAAA			
325	2007-05-01	254	Safety Report 2007VX001120 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-05-01	255-T/C	T-Con Request from FDA requesting information on 13-Wk	Norm Hershkowitz, MD, to
			study of N-acetyl metabolite of retigabine in dogs; as well as Art Rosenthal	Art Rosenthal
326			information on safety reports 2007VX00145 and 2006VX002612.	
	2007-05-03	255	Response to T-Con Request from FDA of 5/1/07 with regard Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
			13-Wk study of N-acetyl metabolite of retigabine in dogs	
227			and to 2007VX000145 and 2006VX002612 (Protocols 301	
328	2007-05-03	218-FDA	FDA letter dated 5/3/07, comments regarding SN 218	Russell Katz. MD
	2007-05-03	256	Safety Report 2006VX002396 FU 2 Hyponatraeami, Drug	Russell Katz, MD
329			toxicity (Protocol 304)	
	2007-05-04	257	Safety Report 2006VX002396 FU 3 Hyponatraeami, Drug	Russell Katz, MD
330			toxicity (Protocol 304)	
331	2007-05-04	258	Safety Report 2007VX000632 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
332	2007-05-04	259	Safety Report 2007VX000638 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
333	2007-05-04	260	Safety Report 2007VX000927 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-05-09	261	Protocol Amendment: Update Investigator Information for	Russell Katz, MD
334			Protocol 303 (sites 001, 014, 025, 020)	
	2007-05-09	262	Protocol Amendment: Update Investigator Information -	Russell Katz, MD
335			Protocol Number for 301	
336	2007-05-10	263	Safety Report 2007VX001305 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
337	2007-05-14	264	Safety Report 2006VX001102 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
338	2007-05-04	265	Safety Report 2007VX000632 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-05-16	232-FDA	FDA email regarding responses from QT team of March 9,	Melina Griffis to A
			2007 submission - Request for comment (SN 232) Protocol	Rosenthal
339			103	
	2007-05-16	Tcon-FDA	FDA Telecon Minutes re: FDA request for follow-up info on	Russell Katz, MD
340			5 SAE cases	
341	2007-05-22	266	Safety Report 2007VX001375 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-05-25	267		Russell Katz, MD
			further information w/regard to SN 255 (Protocols 301 &	
342			302)	

	A	В	O	O
	Date	Ser. No.	<u>Description</u>	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-AAX			
343	2007-05-25	268	Safety Report 2007VX001429 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
344	2007-05-25	269	Safety Report 2007VX000638 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
345	2007-05-25	270	Safety Report 2007VX000632 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
346	2007-05-25	271	Safety Report 2007VX001428 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-05-29	267-FDA	Amendment to IND 53,950 for Tetigabine Tablets - Epilepsy	Dr. Hershkowitz, FDA
347			(message)	Dwain Allen, VPNA
	2007-06-01	272	Protocol Amendment: Update Investigator Information for	Russell Katz, MD
348			Protocol 301	
	2007-06-01	273	Protocol Amendment: Update Investigator Information for	Russell Katz, MD
349			Protocol 303	
	2007-06-01	274	Protocol Amendment: Update Investigator Information for	Melina Griffis, R.Ph.
350			Protocol 302 - sites 251 and 351	
351	2007-06-07	275	Safety Report 2006VX001102 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
352	2007-06-12	276	Safety Report 2007VX001429 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-06-08	277	Protocol Amendment: QTC Amendment - (Response to	Russell Katz, MD
353			FDA email of May 16, 2007) Protocol 103	
354	2007-06-08	278	Safety Report 2007VX001428 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
355	2007-06-08	279	Safety Report 2007VX000669 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
356	2007-06-08	280	Safety Report 2007VX001513 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
357	2007-06-13	281	Safety Report 2007VX001527 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
358	2007-06-18	282	Safety Report 2007VX001597 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
359	2007-06-20	283	Safety Report 2007VX000844 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
360	2007-06-20	284	Safety Report 2007VX001429 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
361	2007-06-20	285	Safety Report 2007VX001598 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
362	2007-06-20	286	Fax: Safety Report 2007VX001646 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-06-21	Email-FDA	FDA Emails- SAP Acceptability for Protocols 301 and 302	Melina Griffis, FDA
363				A.Rosenthal, VPNA
	2007-06-22	287	Protocol Amendment: Country Specific Addendum 1 for	Russell Katz, MD
364			Germany (302)	
365	2007-06-26	288	Safety Report 2006VX001102 FU3 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
366	2007-06-26	289	Safety Report 2007VX001597 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
367	2007-06-29	290	Safety Report 2007VX001659 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD

	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	٥		
	C	٥		ב
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	XXXX-mm-dd			
368	2007-06-29	291	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator Information for VRX- Russell Katz, MD RET-E22-103 (QTc) Study (Site 001)	Russell Katz, MD
369	2007-07-03	292	Safety Report 2007VX001748 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
270	2007-07-06	293	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
?	20 70 7000	700	Sites 409 alia 50/	
27.1	90-70-7002	294	Protocol Amendment: Updated Investigator Information for 301 site 051	Kusseli Katz, MID
<u> </u>	2007-07-06	295	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator/Investigator	Rissell Katz MD
	20-10-1007	000	Totocol Amendment: New Impessigator investigator Indates for Protocol 303 (sites 051 and 039) undates to	יאנס און אונד אמר, ואונד
372			051.	
	2007-07-06	296	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
			Updates Protocol 302 (sites 706) updates (852, 855, 256)	
373				
	2007-07-06	297	Protocol Amendment: Change in Protocol (VRX-RET-E22-	Russell Katz, MD
374			302) Addendum 4	
	2007-07-06	298	Protocol Amendment: General Correspondence and	Russell Katz, MD
			Change in Protocols VRX-RET-E22-303 and 304.	
			(responding to FDA letter dated 5/3/07 regarding SN 218	
375			(SN 240 and 255).	
376	2007-07-06	299	Safety Report 2007VX001597 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
377	2007-07-06	300	Safety Report 2007VX001749 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
378	2007-07-11	301	Safety Report 2007VX000638 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
379	2007-07-12	302	Safety Report 2007VX000509 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
380	2007-07-12	303	Safety Report 2007VX000856 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
381	2007-07-17	304	Safety Report 2007VX001748 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-07-18	305	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator (site 411), Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
382			302	
	2007-07-18	306	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator, Investigator Update	Russell Katz, MD
383			(Protocol 304) site 301	
384	2007-07-20	307	General Correspondence - Pre-NDA Mtg (Type B) July 20, 2007	Russell Katz, MD
385	2007-07-20	308	Safety Report 2007VX000018 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz MD
3 8	02 10 1002	000	Cafet: Dane 2007/V004740 F114 (Date 1 204)	Constant Nata
386	7001-07-50	309	Sarety Report 2007VX001749 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Kussell Katz, MD

	4	ď		
		֓֞֞֜֜֜֞֜֞֜֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֟֟֜֟֓֓֓֟֟֓֓֓֟֟֜֟֓֓֟֟֜֟֓֓֟֜֟֜֟֓֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֟֜֜֟֜		
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	yyyy-mm-dd			
387	2005-07-21	Tcon-FDA	T-Con Meeting Minutes re: letters of May 13, 2005 and June C. Calder, FDA 29, 2005	C. Calder, FDA
388	2007-07-24	310	Safety Report 2007VX001853 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
389	2007-07-25	311	Safety Report 2007VX001898 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-07-27	312	Protocol Amendment: Investigator Updates - Protocol 301	Russell Katz, MD
390			(sites 003, 018, 025, and 030)	
	2007-07-31	313	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator - and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
391			Updates for Protocol VKX-RE1-EZZ-303 (new site 030) (updates sites 003, 018, 025 and 027)	
392	2007-07-31	314	Safety Report 2007VX001901 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
393	2007-07-31	315	Safety Report 2006VX002111 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-07-31	316	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator - Protocol 301and	Russell Katz, MD
			303 (site 053) Dr William Murphy replacing Dr. Samuel	
394			Wiebe	
395	2007-07-31	317	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator - Protocol 303 (Site 013)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-07-31	318	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator - Protocol 302 (site	Russell Katz, MD
396			408)	
397	2007-08-02	319	Safety Report 2007VX001527 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-08-03	Email-FDA	FDA Email re Pre-NDA Meeting Confirmation	Melina Griffis, FDA
398				A.Rosenthal, VPNA
399	2007-08-03	320	Safety Report 2007VX000632 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
400	2007-08-08	321	Safety Report 2007VX000638 FU 3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
401	2007-08-08	322	Safety Report 2007VX001305 FU 1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
402	2007-08-08	323	Safety Report 2007VX001971 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
403	2007-08-10	324	Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
404	2007-08-10	325	Safety Report 2007VX002010 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
405	2007-08-10	326	Safety Report 2007VX000018 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
406	2007-08-13	327	Safety Report 2007VX001597 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
407	2007-08-14	328	Safety Report 2007VX001659 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
408	2007-08-15	329	Safety Report 2007VX001513 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-08-17	330	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator for (Portocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
409			sites 952 and 953	

		α		
			i i	נ
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	yyyy-mm-dd			
	2007-08-17	331	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator/Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
			Updates for (Protocol 301 and 303 site 027) and (update	
410			Protocol 301 site 027).	
411	2007-08-17	332	Safety Report 2007VX000856 FU3 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
412	2007-08-21	333	Safety Report 2007VX002097 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
413	2007-08-23	334	Safety Report 2007VX000018 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
414	2007-08-23	335	Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU3 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-08-23	336	Protocol Amendment: Site Specific Addendum for Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
415			VRX-RET-E22-303 (Sites 1,2,9,14, and 25)	
416	2007-08-28	337	Safety Report 2007VX001853 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-08-30	338	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol - VRX-RET-E22-102 -	Russell Katz, MD
417			August 21 2007 (Liver)	
418	2007-08-31	339	Protocol Amendment VRX-RET-E22-101	Russell Katz, MD
419	2007-08-31	340	Safety Report 2007VX002169 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
420	2007-08-31	341	Safety Report 2007VX002193 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
421	2007-08-31	342	Safety Report 2007VX001725 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
422	2007-09-06	343	Safety Report 2007VX002209 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
423	2007-09-10	344	Pre-NDA Meeting - Briefing Package	Russell Katz, MD
424	2007-09-10	345	Safety Report 2006VX002203 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-09-12	Email-FDA	FDA email request for elec-copy of Pre-NDA Package	Melina Griffis, FDA
425				A.Rosenthal, VPNA
	2007-09-14	346	Additional Information - Response to FDA's request on the	Russell Katz, MD
426			Urinary Retention pts. (duplicate copies on file)	
427	2007-09-14	347	Safety Report 2007VX001527 FU2 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
428	2007-09-17	348	Safety Report 2007VX002279 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-09-18	349	Information Amendment - Investigator's Brochure update	Russell Katz, MD
429			Sept 13, 2007 (GKE 841)	
430	2007-09-18	350	Safety Report 2007VX001375 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
431	2007-09-18	351	Safety Report 2006VX000342 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-09-18	352	General: Cross-Reference Authorization for Dr. Ronald	Russell Katz, MD
432			Aung-Din - Compassionate Use (Protocols 301 & 303)	
433	2007-09-21	353	Safety Report 2007VX002193 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD

	<	٥		
				3
	Date	Ser. No.	<u>Description</u>	FDA Contact
1	yyyy-mm-dd			
	2007-09-25	277-FDA	FDA Email - QTc Comments/Response from FDA	Melina Griffis, FDA
434			(Protocols 301 and 302)	A.Rosenthal, VPNA
	2007-09-28	354	Protocol Amendment: New Investigators for Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
435			(Sites 0389 and 042)	
436	2007-09-28	355	Safety Report 2007VX001598 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
437	2007-09-28	356	Safety Report 2007VX002346 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
438	2007-09-28	357	Safety Report 2007VX002354 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
439	2007-09-28	358	Safety Report 2007VX001120 FU2 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-10-02	359	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
0440			Update for Protocol 302 (Site 553, 554, 555, 556, and 558)	
441	2007-10-02	360	Safety Report 2007VX001901 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
442	2007-10-02	361	Safety Report 2007VX000018 FU3 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
443	2007-10-02	362	Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU4 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-10-02	363	Safety Report 2007VX000844 FU2 (Protocol 303) - 7-Day	Russell Katz, MD
444				
445	2007-10-03	364	Safety Report 2007VX001898 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
446	2007-10-03	365	Safety Report 2007VX000509 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
447	2007-10-03	366	Safety Report 2007VX001375 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-10-07	Email-FDA	FDA Email - Response to Pre-NDA Questions	Melina Griffis, FDA
448				A.Rosenthal, VPNA
449	2007-10-05	367	Safety Report 2007VX002097 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-10-05	368	Safety Report 2007VX002461 Initial (Protocol 303) - 7-Day	Russell Katz, MD
450				
451	2007-10-05	369	Safety Report 2007VX002209 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
452	2007-10-05		Safety Report 2007VX001659 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
453	2007-10-08	371	Safety Report 2007VX002354 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
454	2007-10-11	372	Protocol Amendment: VRX-RET-E22-101, Amendment 3	Russell Katz, MD
455	2007-10-11	373	Protocol Amendment: VRX-RET-E22-102, Amendment 1	Russell Katz, MD
456	2007-10-11	374	Safety Report 2007VX001978 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
457	2007-10-11	375	Safety Report 2006VX001102 FU4 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
458	2007-10-12	376	Safety Report 2007VX002279 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
459	2007-10-15	377	Safety Report 2007VX000509 FU3 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD

	Φ	α		C
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	XXXX-mm-dd			
460	2007-10-16	378	Safety Report 2006VX001263 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
461	2007-10-17	379	Protocol Amendment - Amendment 3 for 302	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-10-17	380	Information Amendment: CMC update on Manufacturer of	Russell Katz, MD
462			Finished Product.	
463	2007-10-18	381	Safety Report 2007VX001527 FU3 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
464	2007-10-22	382	Safety Report 2007VX001597 FU4 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
465	2007-10-24	383	Safety Report 2007VX000018 FU4 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
466	2007-10-24	384	Safety Report 2007VX000509 FU4 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
467	2007-10-24	385	Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU5 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
468	2007-10-25	386	Safety Report 2006VX000894 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
469	2007-10-29	387	Safety Report 2006VX001335 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
470	2007-10-29	388	Safety Report 2007VX002346 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
471	2007-10-30	389	Safety Report 2007VX002597 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
472	2007-11-02	390	Safety Report 2007VX002279 FU2 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
473	2007-11-02	391	Safety Report 2007VX001898 FU2 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
474	2007-11-02	392	Safety Report 2007VX000844 FU3 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
475	2007-11-05	393	Safety Report 2007VX000669 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
476	2007-11-06	394	Safety Report 2007VX002663 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
477	2007-11-09	395	Safety Report 2007VX002658 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
478	2007-11-09	396	Safety Report 2007VX002279 FU3 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
479	2007-11-09	397	Safety Report 2007VX002097 FU2 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-11-15	368	Safety Report 2007VX002461 FU1 to 7-day (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
480				
481	2007-11-19	399	Safety Report 2007VX000844 FU4 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
482	2007-11-19	400	Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-11-20	401	Protocol Amendment - New Investigator for 303 (site 033)	Russell Katz, MD
483				
484	2007-11-20	402	Safety Report 2007VX002597FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
485	2007-11-20	403	Safety Report 2007VX002010 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
486	2007-11-20	404	Safety Report 2007VX002169 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
487	2007-11-21	405	Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU6 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
488	2007-11-30	406	Annual Report 2007	Russell Katz, MD
489	2007-11-30	407	Safety Report 2007VX001659 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD

	٨	ď		C
	2,50	Co. No.		1000000
_	Vyyy-mm-dd	Ser. No.		TOP COLLECT
490	2007-12-03	408	Protocol Amendment - New Protocol for 108	Russell Katz, MD
491	2007-12-03	409	Safety Report 2007VX002794 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
492	2007-12-03	410	Safety Report 2007VX002825 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
493	2007-12-05	Tcon-FDA	T-Con re: Request to FDA for Information on Aes	N. Hershkowitz, FDA
494	2007-12-06	411	Protocol Amendment - New Protocol for 104	Russell Katz, MD
495	2007-12-06	412	Protocol Amendment - New Protocol for 105	Russell Katz, MD
496	2007-12-06	413	Protocol Amendment - New Protocol for 106	Russell Katz, MD
497	2007-12-06	414	Protocol Amendment - New Protocol for 107	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-12-07	415	Response to FDA Request for Further Information (Protocol Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
498			103)	
499	2007-12-11	416	Safety Report 2007VX002279 FU4 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
200	2007-12-12	417	Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU2 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2007-12-12	418	Information Amendment: FDA Request for Further Inf.	Russell Katz, MD
501			(2007VX002658)	
502	2007-12-13	419	Safety Report 2007VX002893 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
503	2007-12-13	420	Safety Report 2007VX002794 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
504	2007-12-13	421	Safety Report 2007VX002919 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
505	2007-12-13	422	Safety Report 2007VX001120 FU3 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
506	2007-12-13	423	Safety Report 2007VX001978 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
202	2007-12-17	424	Safety Report 2007VX001659 FU4 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
508	2007-12-20	425	Safety Report 2007VX000632 FU4 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
509	2007-12-20	426	Safety Report 2007VX001375 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
510	2007-12-20	427	Safety Report 2007VX002955 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
511	2007-12-20	428	Safety Report 2007VX001597 FU5 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
512	2007-12-21	429	Safety Report 2007VX002825 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
513	2007-12-21	430	Safety Report 2007VX003015 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
514	2007-12-21	431	Safety Report 2007VX002794 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
515	2007-12-21	432	Safety Report 2007VX002841 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
516	2007-12-21	433	Safety Report 2007VX003020 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
517	2007-12-21	434	Safety Report 2006VX002203 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
518	2007-12-21	435	Safety Report 2007VX002919 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
519	2007-12-21	436	Safety Report 2007VX002985 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
520	2007-12-21	437	Safety Report 2007VX003007 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD

Date S 1 yyyy-mm-dd 521 2007-12-27 522 2008-01-02 523 2008-01-03 524 2008-01-04 525 2008-01-04 526 2008-01-04 527 2008-01-11 528 2008-01-17 530 2008-01-17 531 2008-01-17 532 2008-01-17 533 2008-01-17 534 2008-01-17 535 2008-01-17 534 2008-01-17 535 2008-01-17 536 2008-01-17 537 2008-01-17 538 2008-01-17 539 2008-01-17 530 2008-01-17 531 2008-01-17 532 2008-01-17 534 2008-01-17 535 2008-01-17	Ser. No. 438 439 440 441 442 443	Description FDA Contact Safety Report 2007VX002169 FU2 (Protocol 301) Russell Katz, MD Safety Report 2007VX001901 FU2 (Protocol 301) Russell Katz, MD Safety Report 2007VX001901 FU2 (Protocol 304) Russell Katz, MD Safety Report 2007VX002346 FU2 (Protocol 302) - Infection Russell Katz, MD Amendment 1 Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 301) Russell Katz, MD Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 301) Russell Katz, MD Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Russell Katz, MD Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 301) Russell Katz, MD Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Russell Katz, MD Safety Report 2007VX002641 FU1 (Protocol 302) Russell Katz, MD	FDA Contact Russell Katz, MD
NYYY-mm-dd 2007-12-27 2008-01-02 2008-01-04 2008-01-04 2008-01-04 2008-01-11 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17 2008-01-17	438 439 441 442 443 444	Description Safety Report 2007VX002169 FU2 (Protocol 302) Safety Report 2007VX001513 FU2 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001901 FU2 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002346 FU2 (Protocol 302) - Infection Statistical Analysis Plan for Protocol VRX-RET-E22-301 - Amendment 1 Safety Report 2007VX003035 Initial (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 302) Safety Report 2007VX002641 FU1 (Protocol 302)	FDA Contact Russell Katz, MD
	438 439 441 441 442 443	Safety Report 2007VX002169 FU2 (Protocol 302) Safety Report 2007VX001513 FU2 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001901 FU2 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002346 FU2 (Protocol 302) - Infection Statistical Analysis Plan for Protocol VRX-RET-E22-301 - Amendment 1 Safety Report 2007VX003035 Initial (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 302) Safety Report 2007VX002641 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	438 439 440 441 442 444	Safety Report 2007VX002169 FU2 (Protocol 302) Safety Report 2007VX001513 FU2 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001901 FU2 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002346 FU2 (Protocol 302) - Infection Statistical Analysis Plan for Protocol VRX-RET-E22-301 - Amendment 1 Safety Report 2007VX003035 Initial (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 303) Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	439 440 441 442 443	Safety Report 2007VX001513 FU2 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001901 FU2 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002346 FU2 (Protocol 302) - Infection Statistical Analysis Plan for Protocol VRX-RET-E22-301 - Amendment 1 Safety Report 2007VX003035 Initial (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002641 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD Russell Katz, MD Russell Katz, MD Russell Katz, MD
	440 441 442 443	Safety Report 2007VX001901 FU2 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002346 FU2 (Protocol 302) - Infection Statistical Analysis Plan for Protocol VRX-RET-E22-301 - Amendment 1 Safety Report 2007VX003035 Initial (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX00018 FU5 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD Russell Katz, MD Russell Katz, MD
	441	Safety Report 2007VX002346 FU2 (Protocol 302) - Infection Statistical Analysis Plan for Protocol VRX-RET-E22-301 - Amendment 1 Safety Report 2007VX003035 Initial (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 303) Safety Report 2007VX00018 FU5 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002641 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD Russell Katz, MD
	442	Statistical Analysis Plan for Protocol VRX-RET-E22-301 - Amendment 1 Safety Report 2007VX003035 Initial (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 303) Safety Report 2007VX00018 FU5 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	443	Safety Report 2007VX003035 Initial (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX003035 Initial (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX000018 FU1 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX00018 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU1 (Protocol 302)	INUSSEII NAIZ, INID
	443	Safety Report 2007VX003035 Initial (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 303) Safety Report 2007VX000018 FU5 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU1 (Protocol 302)	
	444	Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 303) Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU1 (Protocol 303) Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz MD
		Safety Report 2007VX000018 FU5 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	445	Safety Report 2007VX001749 FU7 (Protocol 301) Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	446	Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU3 (Protocol 304) Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	447	Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	448	,	Russell Katz, MD
	449	Safety Report 2008VX000052 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	450	Safety Report 2007VX002955 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	451	Safety Report 2007VX002995 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	452	Safety Report 2008VX000087 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
536		iring Process	Kathleen D. Culver, RIC
		Validation Strategy (filed under Miscellaneous)	
537 2008-01-18	453	Safety Report 2008VX000069 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	454	Safety Report 2007VX002354 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
539 2008-01-22	455	Safety Report 2007VX002995 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
540 2008-01-22	456	Safety Report 2008VX000108 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	457	Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	458	Safety Report 2008VX000052 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
543 2008-01-24	459	Safety Report 2008VX000087 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
544 2008-01-24	460	Safety Report 2008VX000127 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
545 2008-01-24	461	Safety Report 2007VX003020 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
2008-01-28	462	Statistical Analysis Plan for Protocol VRX-RET-E22-301 -	Russell Katz, MD
546		Amendment 2	
547 2008-01-29	463	Safety Report 2008VX000088 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
548 2008-01-29	464	Safety Report 2007VX003035 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	465	Safety Report 2008VX000087 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD

	·	c		
	¥	מ	د	D
	<u>Date</u>	Ser. No.	<u>Description</u>	FDA Contact
7	VVVV-mm-dd			
550	2008-01-29	466	Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU4 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
551	2008-01-29	467	Safety Report 2008VX000125 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
552	2008-01-29	468	Safety Report 2008VX000127 FU1 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
553	2008-01-29	469	Safety Report 2007VX002995 FU2 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
554	2008-01-29	470	Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU2 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
522	2008-01-30	1471	Safety Report 2007VX002794 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
256	2008-01-30	472	Safety Report 2007VX002893 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
557	2008-01-30	473	Safety Report 2008VX000173 Intial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
558	2008-01-30	424	Safety Report 2008VX000174 Initial (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
559	2008-01-30	475	Safety Report 2008VX000052 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
560	2008-01-30	476	Safety Report 2007VX002919 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
561	2008-01-31	477	Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
562	2008-02-01	478	Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU5 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-02-01	479	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
			Update (Protocol 301) sites 035, 011, 013 020, 036, 041,	
563			052.	
	2008-02-01	480	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
564			Update (Protocol 303) sites 035, 011, 013 020, 041.	
565	2008-02-06	481	Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU4 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
566	2008-02-06	482	Safety Report 2007VX002794 FU4 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
267	2008-02-06	483	Safety Report 2008VX000127 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
999	2008-02-06	484	Safety Report 2007VX002354 FU3 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
569	2008-02-08	485	Safety Report 2008VX000231 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
570	2008-02-08	486	Safety Report 2007VX002985 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
571	2008-02-08	487	Safety Report 2008VX000125 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
572	2008-02-11	488	Safety Report 2008VX000108 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
573	2008-02-11	489	Safety Report 2007VX002893 FU2 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
574	2008-02-19	490	Safety Report 2007VX002995 FU3 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
575	2008-02-20	491	Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU3 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
929	2008-02-22	492	Safety Report 2007VX001978 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
577	2008-02-28	493	Safety Report 2007VX002658 FU6 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
578	2008-02-28	494	Safety Report 2007VX003015 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
579	2008-02-28	495	Safety Report 2007VX003007 FU4 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD

	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	0		
	C	ם		3
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-dd			
580	2008-03-03	496	Safety Report 2008VX000406 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
581	2008-03-04	497	Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU5 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-03-05	498	Protocol Amendment (Amendment 1 - Addendum 2 for 303)	Russell Katz, MD
582			- Country Specific - United States to study urinary crystals	
	2008-03-07	499	Protocol Amendment - Investigator Updates (Protocol 302-	Russell Katz, MD
			sites 301, 302, 303, 304, 451, 552, 557, 602, 701, 702, 703,	
583			706, 853)	
584	2008-03-11	200	Safety Report 2008VX000406 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
585	2008-03-11	501	Safety Report 2007VX002995 FU4 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-03-12	502	Protocol Amendment - Investigator Updates (Protocol 304,	Russell Katz, MD
586			sites 351, 451, 453, 705, 851 and 953)	
587	2008-03-14	503	Safety Report 2007VX002825 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
588		504	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator (Protocol 105)	Russell Katz, MD
589		505	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator (Protocol 106)	Russell Katz, MD
290		206	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator (Protocol 108)	Russell Katz, MD
591		202	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator (Protocol 102)	Russell Katz, MD
592		208	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator (Protocol 104)	Russell Katz, MD
593		509	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator (Protocol 107)	Russell Katz, MD
594		510	Information Amendment: Clinical - Press Release	Russell Katz, MD
595		511	Safety Report 2007VX003015 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
596	2008-03-20	512	Safety Report 2008VX000727 Initial (Protocol 108)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-03-24	513	General Correspondence: Name Change to KOTIGA TM	Russell Katz, MD
597			(retigabine)	
598		514	Safety Report 2008VX000718 Initial (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-03-25	515	Protocol Amendment VRX-RET-E22-107, Amendment 2	Russell Katz, MD
599				
900	2008-03-25	516	Protocol Amendment VRX-RET-E22-108, Amendment 1	Russell Katz, MD
90	2008-03-31	517	Safety Report 2007VX002995 FUS (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz MD
602		518	Safety Report 2007VX002841 FU6 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
603		519	Safety Report 2008VX000750 Initial (Protocol 108)	Russell Katz, MD
604	2008-04-04	520	Safety Report 2008VX000727 FU1 (Protocol 108)	Russell Katz, MD

	4	α		
	\$20	Co. No.		EDA Contact
-	yyyy-mm-dd	Ser. No.	Description	LDA COIIGCI
605	2008-04-07	521	Safety Report 2007VX003015 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
909	2008-04-08	522	Safety Report 2008VX000406 FU2 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-04-09	Tcon-FDA	FDA T-Con re: AE Cardiac Safety Report for	Steven Dinsmore MD, FDA
607			ZUGSVXUUU/Z/, ZUUSVXUUUS/S, ZUU/VXUU1398	An Koseninai, VPINA
	2008-04-09	523	Info Amendment: FDA Request for Further Information:	Russell Katz, MD
o C			Urinary Retention case update submitted to FDA (to SN	
3	2008-04-09	Email-523-	Email with Revisions to report sent earlier in the day -	Steven Dinsmore MD, FDA
		Revisions	Valeant to FDA forward Urinary Retention case update (to	Art Rosenthal, VPNA
609			SN346)	
610	2008-04-09	524	Safety Report 2006VX002612 FU4 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-04-10	525	Information Amendment: CMC (batch scale up-commecial	Russell Katz, MD
611			image)	
	2008-04-10	526	Statistical Analysis Plan for Protocol VRX-RET-E22-302,	Russell Katz, MD
612			Amendment 1 (update to SN 210)	
613	2008-06-21	526-FDA	FDA email re SAP for Protocol 302	Melina Griffis, FDA
614	2008-04-11	527	Safety Report 2008VX000108 FU2 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
615	2008-04-11	528	Safety Report 2008VX000737 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
616	2008-04-14	529	Safety Report 2008VX000750 FU1 (Protocol 108)	Russell Katz, MD
617	2008-04-17	530	Safety Report 2007VX002919 FU3 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
618	2008-04-18	531	Safety Report 2008VX000718 FU1 (Protocol 302)	Russell Katz, MD
619	2008-04-22	532	Safety Report 2008VX000727 FU2 (Protocol 108)	Russell Katz, MD
620	2008-04-23	533	Safety Report 2008VX000406 FU3 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
621	2008-04-25	534	Safety Report 2007VX001598 FU2 (Protocol 301)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-04-30	535	Protocol Amendment: Change in Protocol - VRX-RET-E22-	Russell Katz, MD
622			108, Amendment 2	
623	2008-05-05	536	Safety Report 2008VX001003 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-05-09	Email-FDA	Email to FDA re List of Terms Suicidality Analysis	N. Hershkowitz, FDA;
624				Russell Katz, VPNA
625	2008-05-09	537	Gen Corresp Info Amendment QTc Findings Report (Protocol 103)	Russell Katz, MD
7				

	4	Я	رن	n
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	AVVY-mm-dd			
626	2008-05-09	538	Information Amendment: FDA Request for Further Inf. (2008/X000727, Asystole)	Russell Katz, MD
627	2008-05-09	539	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator (Protocol 101)	Russell Katz, MD
3	2008-05-09	540	Protocol Amendment: New and updated Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
8			(F1000001 102)	
	2008-02-09	541	Protocol Amendment: New amd updated Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
629			(Protocol 302)	
	2008-05-09	542	Protocol Amendment: New and updated Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
630			(Protocol 303)	
	2008-02-09	543	Protocol Amendment: New and updated Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
631			(Protocol 304)	
632	2008-05-14	544	Safety Report 2008VX000231 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
633	2008-05-19	545	Safety Report 2008VX000406 FU4 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
634	2008-05-19	546	Safety Report 2008VX000750 FU2 (Protocol 108)	Russell Katz, MD
635	2008-05-21	547	Safety Report 2008VX001091 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
636	2008-05-28	548	Safety Report 2008VX000737 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-06-04	Tcon-FDA	Tcon Minutes Re Agency request for info in urinary cases	Steven Dinsmore MD, FDA
1			2008VX000406	Art Rosenthal, VPNA
25	90 90 9000	400	Town I to TOA and the Town I and I am I am I am I	
638	200-00-00	Ellall-ruy	Elliali to FDA le follow-up to Tcori discussion on case number #2008VX000406	Bosenthal VPNA
	2008 OE 11	Email EDA	EDA Email ro OT Studios Valoant Detinating IND 53 050	
639	11-00-0007	ביום ביום	TDA EIIIaii le C. I Studies Valealit Retigabille IND 55,950	Rosenthal, VPNA
640	2008-06-17	549	Safety Report 2008VX001091 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
641	2008-06-17	550	Safety Report 2008VX001003 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-06-19	551	Safety Report 2008VX001296 Initial (Protocol 304) - 7-Day	Russell Katz, MD
642				
	2008-06-25	552	Protocol Amendment: Investigator Updates (Protocol 301 -	Russell Katz, MD
8			sites 27 and 33)	
644	2008-06-25	553	Protocol Amendment: Investigator Updates (Protocol 303 - sites 27 and 33)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-06-27	554	Safety Report 2008VX001348 Initial (Protocol 304) - 7-Day	Russell Katz, MD
645				

33 of 46

	\[\sqrt{1}	۵		
	C	<u></u>		2
	<u>Date</u>	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	XXXX-mm-dd			
646	2008-06-27	555	Safety Report 2008VX001334 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
647	2008-07-01	556	Safety Report 2008VX001003 FU2 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-07-03	222	General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed	Russell Katz, MD
			Proprietary Name - correction to SN 513 KOTIGA	
648				
	2008-07-03	558	Protocol Amendment - Investigator Update Protocol 302	Russell Katz, MD
649			(sites 504, 507, and 506).	
650	2008-07-11	559	Safety Report 2008VX001348 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
651	2008-07-14	260	Safety Report 2008VX001296 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
652	2008-07-14	561	Safety Report 2008VX001348 FU2 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-07-17	562	Protocol Amendment - Investigator update for protocol VRX- Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
653			RET-E22-108	
654	2008-07-24	563	Safety Report 2008VX000406 FU5 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
655	2008-07-30	564	Safety Report 2008VX001157 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
929		292	Safety Report 2008VX001157 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
657		995	Safety Report 2008VX001334 FU1 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-08-14	299	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
658			Update for 304	
	2008-08-15	568	Information Amendment - Unblinded Safety Update	Russell Katz, MD
629			(Protocols 301 and 302)	
999	2008-08-18	569	Safety Report 2008VX001625 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
661	2008-08-18	240	Safety Reprot 2008VX001091 FU2 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
662	2008-08-27	571	New Protocol MR 103 (Amendment 3)	Russell Katz, MD
	2008-08-27	572	Protocol Amendment: Change in Protocol - VRX-RET-E22-	Russell Katz, MD
663			303, Amendment 2	
	2008-08-27	573	Protocol Amendment: Change in Protocol VRX-RET-E22-	Russell Katz, MD
664	-		304, Amendment 2	
	2008-09-05	574	Protocol Amendment: New Investigators (sites 352, 407,	Russell Katz, MD
			410, 705, 707, 805, 902, 903) and Investigator Updates	
			(sites 252, 256, 301, 303, 404, 406, 409, 411, 501, 507,	
			508, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 704, 801, 802, 803, 804, 905,	
665		İ	952, 953) for Protocol 302	

Date Ser. No. Description 2008-09-12 575 Protocol Amendment: Update Investigators (sites 021 and 025) for Protocol 303 2008-09-15 576 Safety Report 2007X002663 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-09-25 578 Information Amendment: Uninary Retention Case update 2008-09-26 579 Safety Report 2008XX001625 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-35 580 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-03 581 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-17 581 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-25 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007XX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-25 584 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00204, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002014, Initial (SN 035) 2008-11-24 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002014, Initial (SN 036) 2008-11-25 589 Saf			α		
User Discription Vary-nm-dd Discription 2008-09-12 575 Protocol Amendment: Update Investigators (sites 021 and 025) for Protocol 303 2008-09-15 576 Safety Report 2007/X002663 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-09-17 577 Safety Report 2008/X0011657 FU2 (Protocol 304) 2008-09-26 579 Safety Report 2008/X001625 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-03 580 Protocol Amendment: Unimary Retention Case update protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008/X001921, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008/X001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 584 Safety Report 2008/X001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-12 584 Safety Report 2008/X002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-12 586 Safety Report 2008/X002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-24 586 Safety Report 2008/X002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 586 Safety Report 2008/X002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-26 586 Safety Report 2008/X00204 2008-11-27					
VVVV-nnn-dag Frotocol Amendment: Update Investigators (sites 021 and 026) for Protocol 303 2008-09-15 576 Safety Report 2007VX002663 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-09-15 577 Safety Report 2008VX001157 FU2 (Protocol 304) 2008-09-25 578 Information Amendment: Uninary Retention Case update 2008-09-26 579 Safety Report 2008VX001625 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-03 580 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-13 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002956 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 584 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-17 585 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-17 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00214, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-24 588 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-11-25 591 Safety C		Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
2008-09-12 575 Protocol Amendment: Update Investigators (sites 021 and 025) for Protocol 303 2008-09-15 576 Safety Report 2007VX002663 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-09-17 577 Safety Report 2008VX001157 FU2 (Protocol 304) 2008-09-25 578 Information Amendment: Uninary Retention Case update 2008-09-26 579 Safety Report 2008VX001625 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-03 580 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Infinital (SN 033) 2008-10-17 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-27 583 Safety Report 2008VX002056 (Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 584 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-20 585 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-21 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 034) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00224, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cr	-	pp-mm-AAAA			
2008-09-15 576 Safety Report 2007VX002663 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-09-15 577 Safety Report 2008VX001157 FU2 (Protocol 304) 2008-09-25 578 Information Amendment: Uninary Retention Case update 2008-09-26 579 Safety Report 2008VX00157 FU2 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-03 580 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (Update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-17 583 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00204, Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-22 584 Safety Report 2008VX00295 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00204, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-17 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-26 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002021, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-02 592 <td< td=""><td>Ç</td><td></td><td>575</td><td>Protocol Amendment: Update Investigators (sites 021 and</td><td>Russell Katz, MD</td></td<>	Ç		575	Protocol Amendment: Update Investigators (sites 021 and	Russell Katz, MD
Safety Report 2008VX001157 FU2 (Protocol 304) 2008-09-15 578 Safety Report 2008VX001157 FU2 (Protocol 304) 2008-09-25 578 Information Amendment: Uninary Retention Case update 2008-09-26 579 Safety Report 2008VX001625 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-03 580 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 028) Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002956 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-12 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-24 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-12-02 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-12-02 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-12-02 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, FU1 (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	000		1	0.23) 101 Protocol 303	
2008-09-17 577 Safety Report 2008VX001157 FU2 (Protocol 304) 2008-09-26 578 Information Amendment: Urinary Retention Case update 2008-09-26 579 Safety Report 2008VX001625 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-03 580 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-17 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-20 584 Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-22 584 Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-17 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00224, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-12-02 Safety Cross Reporting from NP	ģ		9/6	Sarety Report 2007 VAUUZ663 FUT (Protocol 303)	Kussell Katz, IMD
2008-09-25 578 Information Amendment: Urinary Retention Case update 2008-09-26 579 Safety Report 2008VX001625 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-03 580 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-17 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008VX001973 initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00204, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-17 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-26 589 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00204, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-02 Safety Cross	999		577	Safety Report 2008VX001157 FU2 (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
2008-09-26 579 Safety Report 2008VX001625 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-03 580 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-13 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-12 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-24 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00214, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-03 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-04 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-05		2008-09-25	578	Information Amendment: Urinary Retention Case update	Russell Katz, MD
2008-09-26 579 Safety Report 2008VX001625 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-03 580 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-17 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-22 584 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-17 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00224, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-03 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-1	699				
2008-10-03 580 Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators (update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-13 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008VX001973 initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 584 Safety Report 2008VX001973 initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-12 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00204, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-17 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002014, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-11-25 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	670		629	Safety Report 2008VX001625 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
(update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102, 105, and 106) Protocol 303 2008-10-07		2008-10-03	580	Protocol Amendment: New and Update Investigators	Russell Katz, MD
2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-13 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 584 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-11-12 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-24 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-03 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-03 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-03 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037)				(update sites 11, 15, 18, 27, 30, 36, 41, 54) (new sites 102,	
2008-10-07 581 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, Initial (SN 028) 2008-10-13 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-22 584 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00204, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-17 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-24 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-25 589 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-02 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	671			105, and 106) Protocol 303	
Initial (SN 028) Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-22		2008-10-07	581	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921,	Russell Katz, MD
2008-10-13 582 Information Amendment - Request for additional information of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303) 2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-22 584 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-12 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-24 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	672			Initial (SN 028)	
2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-22 584 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-12 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-24 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-25 589 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-02 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke		2008-10-13	582	Information Amendment - Request for additional information	Russell Katz, MD
2008-10-17 583 Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-22 584 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-12 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-24 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	673			of case 2007VX002955 (Protocol 303)	
2008-10-22 584 Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303) 2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-12 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-24 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 035) 2008-12-02 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	674		583	Safety Report 2008VX001973 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
2008-10-29 585 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, Initial (SN 031) 2008-11-12 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-24 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-02 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	675		584	Safety Report 2008VX002060 Initial (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
2008-11-12 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-17 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke		2008-10-29	585	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008/X002024,	Russell Katz, MD
2008-11-12 586 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002147, Initial (SN 032) 2008-11-17 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	9/9			Initial (SN 031)	
2008-11-17 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke		2008-11-12	586	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008/X002147,	Russell Katz, MD
2008-11-17 587 General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed Proprietary Name Change POTIGA 2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	677			Initial (SN 032)	
2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke		2008-11-17	287	General Correspondence: Requesting Review of Proposed	Russell Katz, MD
2008-11-24 588 Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303) 2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX00224, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	678			Proprietary Name Change POTIGA	
2008-11-25 589 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921, FU1 (SN 034) 2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	629		588	Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU1 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, FU1 (SN 035) 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke		2008-11-25	589	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921,	Russell Katz, MD
2008-11-25 590 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024, 2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	989			FU1 (SN 034)	
2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, Initial (SN 036) 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke		2008-11-25	290	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024,	Russell Katz, MD
2008-11-25 591 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, 2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	681			FU1 (SN 035)	
2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke		2008-11-25	591	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214,	Russell Katz, MD
2008-12-02 592 Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317, Initial (SN 037) 2008-12-03 Email-FDA FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	682			Initial (SN 036)	
2008-12-03 Email-FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	C		592	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317,	Russell Katz, MD
2008-12-03 Email-FDA Fmail - Request Additional Into re stroke	ဒ္ဓ			IIIIIIII (ON 001)	
	684		Email-FDA	FDA Email - Request Additional Info re stroke	Dorothy Demczar, FDA; Art Rosenthal. VPNA

		c		
	A	۵	٥	ם
	<u>Date</u>	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
τ-	yyyy-mm-dd			
685	2008-12-15	593	Safety Report 2008VX001973 FU2 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
Ú	2008-12-17	594	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214,	Russell Katz, MD
8			LOI (314 030)	
	2008-12-18	595	Response to FDA email Request info re CVA of 03Dec2008 Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
ļ			(Dorothy Demszar) (2006VX002193, 2005VX000651,	
/89			ZUUSVXUUUSTU and ZUU/VXUUZUS/)	
	2008-12-19	296	Protocol Amendment - New Investigator and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
688			Updates (Protocol 303)	
	2008-12-19	262	Protocol Amendment - New Investigator and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
689			Updates (Protocol 101)	
	2008-12-19	598	Protocol Amendment - New Investigator (Protocol MR103)	Russell Katz, MD
9				
691	2008-12-19	599	Protocol Amendment - New Investigator (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
692	2008-12-23	009	Safety Cross Reporting 2008VX002024 FU2 (SN 039)	Russell Katz, MD
693	2008-12-23	601	Safety Cross Reporting 2008VX002582 Initial (SN 040)	Russell Katz, MD
694	2008-12-23	602	Safety Cross Reporting 2008VX002147 FU1 (SN 041)	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-01-07	603	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214,	Russell Katz, MD
695			FU2 (SN 042)	
	2009-01-07	604	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002582,	Russell Katz, MD
969			FU1 (SN 043)	
697	2009-01-08	605	Information Amendment: SUDEPs	Russell Katz, MD
869	2009-01-09	909	General Correspondence - Request for FDA Feedback	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-01-09	209	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol D-23129-3227 for	Russell Katz, MD
669			compassionate use	
700	2009-01-29	809	Safety Report 2009VX000111 Initial (Protocol 304)	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-02-17	609	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX001921,	Russell Katz, MD
701			FU2 (SN 047)	
	2009-02-17	610	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002024,	Russell Katz, MD
702			FU3 (SN 048)	
9	2009-02-17	611	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008/X002147,	Russell Katz, MD
3			FUZ (SIN 049)	
2	2009-02-17	612	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002317,	Russell Katz, MD
104			(SIN 030)	

	A	<u>a</u>	3	C
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
γ-	pp-mm-dd			
705	2009-02-19	606-FDA	FDA Email Dorothy Demczar - response to our request for feedback on UTI Renal Aes	D. Demczar, FDA; A. Rosenthal. VPNA
902	2009-02-20	613	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002582, FU2 (SN 046)	Russell Katz, MD
707	2009-02-20	614	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002582, FU3 (SN 051)	Russell Katz, MD
708	2009-02-20	615	Safety Cross Reporting from NP IND for 2008VX002214, FU3 (SN 052)	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-02-27	616	Information Amendment: - CMC, Nonclinical, Clinical: ZP3	Russell Katz, MD and David
709			Position Paper	Jacobsen-Kram
	2009-03-09	Email-FDA	FDA Email Dorothy Demczar - Request for info on cardiac	D. Demczar, FDA; A.
710			events	Rosenthal, VPNA
	2009-03-10	Email-FDA	FDA Email Dorothy Demczar - FDA confirmation of Valeant	D. Demczar, FDA; A.
711			submission of cardiac event information	Rosenthal, VPNA
712	2009-03-12	617	Safety Report 2009VX000341 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
713	2009-03-31	618	Safety Report 2008VX002060 Fu1 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-04-03	620-FDA	FDA Email Dorothy Demczar - Request for Cardiac	D. Demczar, FDA; A.
714			Information	Rosenthal, VPNA
	2009-04-03	619	Protocol Amendment: Investigator Updates - Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
715			(sites 3, 14, 21, 36)	
	2009-04-10	620	Response to the Agency's request for further info on cardiac	Russell Katz, MD
716			AEs re SN 578	
717	2009-04-10	621	Safety Report 2009VX000551 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
718	2009-04-10	622	Safety Report 2009VX000341 FU 1 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
719	2009-04-24	623	Annual Report 2008	Russell Katz, MD
720	2009-04-30	624	Safety Report 2009VX000111 FU 1 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
Î	2009-05-01	Email-FDA	Email Change in Regulatory Contact and Request for follow- D. Demczar, FDA; Sue Hall,	D. Demczar, FDA; Sue Hall,
7	2000	100	up zro submission or zrreb-zoug	
727	2009-05-06	629	General Information - Change in Regulatory Contact	Central Document Room
	2009-02-06	929	Information Amendment - Clinical - IB Supplement 1 April	Russell Katz, MD
723			30 2009	
724	2009-05-06	627	Safety Report 2009VX000341 FU 2 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
725	2009-05-08	628	General Correspondence: Request for Type B Meeting	Russell Katz, MD

38 of 46

Retigabine FDA Submission Log for Epilepsy IND 53,950

	V	a		
	Date	Ser. No.	<u>Description</u>	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-xxxx			
	2009-05-11	628-Email	Email of SN628 to FDA - Valeant Type B, pre-NDA mtg.	D. Demczar, FDA;
726			request	N.Hauptmann, VPNA
727	2009-05-13	629	Safety Report 2009VX000551 FU 1 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-05-14	587-FDA	Letter from FDA Regarding Proprietary Name Request -	Russell Katz, MD
728			Conditionally Acceptable	
	2009-05-27	630	Safety Report 2009VX000551 FU 2 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
729				
730	2009-05-28	Email-FDA	FDA Email Change of Primary Regs Contact	D. Demczar, FDA
	2009-05-28	Email-FDA	FDA Email Approval of Type C meeting request IND 53950	D. Demczar, FDA;
731				N.Hauptmann, VPNA
	2009-05-28	Emails-FDA	FDA Multiple Emails Request for copies of 2 Nonclinical	D. Demczar, FDA; Sue Hall,
732			Carci study reports	VPNA
	2009-05-28	631	Safety Report 2009VX000914 7-Day Report - Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
733				
	2009-06-08	632	General Correspondence: Response to FDA letter re.	Russell Katz, MD
734			SN587	
	2009-06-08	633	Info Amendment: CMC, Nonclin, Clinial: Addendum to	Russell Katz, MD
735			SN616 (ZP3)	
	5009-06-09	Email-FDA	Email response from Ms. Dorothy Demczar, FDA) regarding	D. Demczar
736			ZP3 and additional Pre NDA Type C Meeting & Proposed	
	2009-06-09	Email-FDA	Email - Request from FDA re: Retigabine Tablets	Beverly Connor, FDA
737				
	2009-06-10	Note to File	Notes to File - RE FDA correspondence re 09-Mar-2009	N/A
738			cardiac events info	
	2009-06-10	634	Safety Report 2009VX000914 FU 1 7-Day Report Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
739			304	
740	2009-06-10	635	Safety Report 2009VX000551 FU 3 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
741	2009-06-15	636	Safety Report 2009VX000914 FU 2 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-06-29	637	Information Amendment - Nonclinical: ZP3 Toxicity (COMET Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
742			Study)	
	2009-06-30	638	Information Amendment - CMC: ZP3, New Drug Substance	Russell Katz, MD
743			Manufacturer (AMRI)	
744	2009-07-01	639	Briefing Document for RTG Type C meeting	Russell Katz, MD

	٥	α		0
	400			EDA Contact
~	XXXX-mm-dd	. NO.		
	2009-07-09	640	Protocol Amendment-New Protocol; BE study (RTG113287) Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
745				1000
746	2009-07-24	641	Safety Report 2009VX000914 FU3 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-07-27	Email-FDA	FDA Email regarding Questions submitted in briefing	Dorothy Demczar
747			package for scheduled FDA Meeting.	
	2009-07-28	642	Information Amendment -Response to Request -Clinical -	Russell Katz, MD
748			Analysis report of urinary crystals	
	2009-08-03	643	Information Amendment - CMC (BE Study RTG113287)	Russell Katz, MD
749				
750	2009-08-04	Email-GSK	Email from GSK Type C FDA Meeting Summary	Mark Baumgartner, GSK
	2009-08-05	644	Response to Request for Information: Established Name	Russell Katz, MD
751				
	2009-08-05	Email-644-	Email to FDA re Retigabine Established Name (Ser. No	D. Demczar, FDA
752		FDA	644)	
	2009-08-12	645	Protocol Amendment -New Investigators and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
753			Updates for Protocol 304 (various sites)	
	2009-08-14	Email-GSK	Email from GSK - Follow up to Type C meeting of Aug 4	Mark Baumgartner, GSK
754			2009 - Generic Name Change	
	2009-08-18	Email-FDA	Email Response from FDA re Pharma/ Toxicology group	D. Demczar FDA:
755			Assessment of ZP3.	Sue Hall, VPNA
	2009-08-19	Email-FDA	Email to FDA re Approval of Meeting Minutes	D. Demczar FDA:
756				Sue Hall, VPNA
	2009-08-28	646	General Correspondence - Retigabine Generic Name -	Russell Katz, MD
757			Request for Teleconference	
	2009-08-28	Email-FDA	Email to FDA re USAN concerns re Generic Name Change	Sue Hall, VPNA;
758			(SN644)	D. Demczar, FDA
	2009-08-31	648-FDA	FDA Letter with Meeting Minutes of Aug. 4, 2009 on	Russell Katz, MD
759			Retigabine Lablets	
	2009-09-03	647	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol RTG113215 (PI:	Russell Katz, MD
260			Hussani)	
76.4	2009-09-15	648	Information Amendment: CMC (BE Study RTG113287) -	Russell Katz, MD
9			Container-closure	

	~	۵		
	C	۵		0
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-AAAA			
762	2009-09-15	649	Information Amendment: CMC (MR Infusion Study RTG113215)	Russell Katz, MD
763	2009-09-17	650	Safety Report 2009VX000914FU4 Protocol 304 (7-Day Alert)	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-09-21	Email-GSK	Email from GSK - CMC notes from Pre-NDA discussion re	Mark Baumgartner, GSK
764			Briefing Package	
765	2009-09-22	651	Safety Report 2009VX000111 FU2 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
992	2009-09-22	652	Safety Report 2009VX001807 (UTI) Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-09-24	Email-FDA	Welcome to the FDA User Fee System Email from FDA re	Ms. Demczar
767			user fees.	
	2009-09-28	653	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol RTG113214 (Regional	Russell Katz, MD
768			GI Absorbsion study)	
	2009-10-05	654	Information Amendment: CMC - RTG113214 Regional	Russell Katz, MD
692			Intellasite GI Absorbtion Study	
	2009-10-09	655	General Correspondence - Summary of ZP3 Impurity	Russell Katz, MD
770			information submitted	
771	2009-10-15	656	Safety Report 2009VX001962 Initial Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-10-15	657	General Correspondence: Proposed Pediatric Study	Russell Katz, MD
772			Request	
	2009-10-19	Email-FDA	EM: S Hall to Dorothy Demczar Concerns raised by USAN -	Dorothy Demczar
773			FDA position	
774		658	Safety Report 2009VX001962 FU1 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
775	2009-10-22	629	Safety Report 2009VX001807 FU1 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-10-29	Email-FDA	EM: Michael Jones, Re: User Fee for Potiga PD3009743	Michael Jones
9//				
777		099	Safety Report 2008VX000406 FU6 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
218	2009-11-06	661	Safety Report 2009VX001807 FU2 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
22	2009-11-06	662	Safety Report 2009VX000111 FU3 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-11-25	663	Protocol Amendment - New Investigator and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
780			Updates Protocol 303	
781	2009-11-25	664	Safety Report 2009VX000111 FU4 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
782	2009-12-01	665	Safrety Report 2009VX002241 Prtocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
783		999	Safety Report 2009VX002256 Initial Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD

	<	٥		
	τ.	۵		ם
	Date	Ser. No.	<u>Description</u>	FDA Contact
-	pp-mm-xxxx			
784	2009-12-11	299	Annual Report 2009	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-12-21	899	Protocol Amendment - Study 303 - urinanalysis substudy	Russell Katz, MD
785				
786	2009-12-21	699	Safety Report 2009VX002241 FU1 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
	2009-12-21	Ltr-USAN	Letter to USAN-Request for Change of Adopted Name to	Stephanie Shubat, USAN
787			Lorvigabine	
788	2009-12-21	670	Safety Report 2009VX002256 FU1 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
789	2010-02-05	671	Safety Report 2009VX002256 FU 2 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
	2010-02-10	Ltr-USAN	USAN Letter - Approved Change in Proprietary Name to	Stephanie Shubat, USAN
790	.		EZOGAINE	
791	2010-03-16	672	Safety Report 2009VX002015 Initial Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
	2010-03-15	File Note	NOTE TO FILE: Change from Paper to All Electronic	Sherron Balkcum
792			Regulatory Files to be maintained in Live Link	
	2010-03-15	Email	Charity Abelardo sent an email to Stephanie Keefe to follow Keefe, Stephanie	Keefe, Stephanie
			up on the letter regarding the clinical hold on IND 53,950.	•
			Ms. Abelardo asked that the letter be sent to Valeant via	
793			email when issued.	
	2010-03-17	Email	Stephanie Keefe replied to Charity Abelardo's email stating	Stephanie Keefe
			she would send an electronic copy of the clinical hold letter	
			once it is signed off. Ms. Keefe added that it was in the final	
			stages and that she would notify Ms. Abelardo when it was	
794			signed.	
795	2010-03-22	673	Safety Report 2009VX001807 FU 3 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2010-03-22	674	CMC Information Amendment, analytical testing site	Russell Katz, MD
			(updated and new), 200 mg tablet, specification and method	
796			alignment with NDA.	
	2010-03-30	675	USAN Adopted Name Change from Retigabine to	Russell Katz, MD
797			Ezogabine	
	2010-03-31	929	Clinical Information Amendment: Supplment 1 to IB,	Russell Katz, MD
798			Protocol Amendment: New Protocol RTG1134137	
9	2010-03-26	Letter	Letter from FDA: Partial Clinical Hold - PPSR Inadequate	Russell Katz, MD
188				

	<	۵		
	C.	۵)	מ
•	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	XXXX-mm-da			
	2010-04-07	Email	Charity Abelardo sent an email to Stephanie Keefe to	Stephanie Keefe
			confirm that the partial clinical hold was to determine if the	
			modified PK study in subjects aged >12 years to 18 years	
800			would be acceptable.	
	2010-04-07	Email	Stephanie Keefe replied to Charity Abelardo's email	Stephanie Keefe
			confirming Valaent's understanding about the partial clinical	
801			hold.	
	2010-04-09	229	Information Amendment:CMC: additional strengths of	Russell Katz, MD
			retigabine MR formulation 1 (160 mg, 320 mg, 480 mg, and	
802			640 mg	
	2010-04-29	678	Protocol Amendment: Change in Protocol - 303 & 304	Russell Katz, MD
			amendment 3 to extend OLE study and Amendment 2 to	
803			Protocol RTG113215	
	2010-05-07	629	Correction to SN 640 (Protocol Amendment: New Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
			RTG113287 [BE Study]. Form 3674 was replaced as the	
			document submitted with SN 640 was incorrect ly marked.	
			Form 1572 for the Principal Investigator was also provided	
3			as it was inadvertantly omitted from SN 640.	
804				
802		089		Russell Katz, MD
908		681		Russell Katz, MD
	2010-06-03	682	trointestinal	Russell Katz, MD
807			Haemorrhage, Anaemia, Protocol RTG113215	
	2010-06-09	683	Information Amendment: Clinical - Notification of	Russell Katz, MD
808			discontinuation of study RTG1134137	
	2010-06-09	684	Safety Report AESI, 2010VV000854 Initial withdrawal due	Russell Katz, MD
			to infection, Influenza like illness, Protocol RTG1134137	
808				
	2010-07-07	685	I due to	Russell Katz, MD
			infection Influenza like illness, Protocol R1G114137,	
810			additional information	

	V	α		٥
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	VVVV-mm-dd			
	2010-07-09	989	General Correspondence: Change in Contact Details.	Russell Katz, MD
			Notification of change of contact details for Susan Hall	
811		•	(Change in contact details not falso viejo, CA to Durham, NC)	
812	2010-08-04	687	Safety Report, 2008VX000406.FU7 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2010-08-21	688	Protocol Amendment - Investigator Updates VRX-RET-E22-	Russell Katz, MD
813			303 (note: letter dated 19-Jul-2010)	
	2010-10-04	689	Periodic Safety Report 2010VX000873 Initial Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
814				
815	2010-10-04	069	Periodic Safety Report 2010VX001611 Initial Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2010-10-06	691	Periodic Safety Report 2010VX001617 Initial Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
816				
	2010-10-13	692	Periodic Safety Report 2010VX001683 Initial Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
817				
818	2010-10-15	693	Safety Report 2010VX001617 FU 1 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
819		694	Safety Report 2010VX001611 FU 1 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2010-10-20	695	Periodic Safety Report 2010VX001683 FU1 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
820				
	2010-10-20	969	Periodic Safety Report 2010VX001763 Initial Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
821				
9	2010-10-25	269	Periodic Safety Report 2010VX001770 Initial Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
77				
823	2010-10-26	869	Periodic Safety Report 2010VX001763 FU1 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2010-11-01	669	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol Peds-PK Protocol	Russell Katz, MD
			1132834. Info Amend: CMC 12 mg and 25 mg strengths	
824				
	2010-11-05	200	Protocol Amendment: New Protocol Peds OLE RTG113388	Russell Katz, MD
825				
826	2010-12-07	701	General Correspondence: Delay of Peds PK and Peds OLE studies (RTG113284 and RTG113388)	Russell Katz, MD
827	2010-12-08	702	Safety Report 2010VX001770 FU1 Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD

	A	æ	3	O
	Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	yyyy-mm-dd			
	2010-12-13	703	Gen. Corresp - Original (12-10-2011) Letter of Authorization	Russell Katz, MD
828			Tor GSN Cross Reference plus Replacement (Correction of Date) Letter	
829	2010-12-21	704	Annual Report October 1, 2009 - September 30, 2010	Russell Katz, MD
	2010-12-28	705	IND Safety Report Initial 7-day alert 2010VRX002206	Russell Katz, MD
830			Possible Stroke- Protocol 303. Sent via Fedex, email and fax (failed).	
	2011-01-03	902	IND Safety Report FU #2 2010VX001683 Lumbar	Russell Katz, MD
831			Radiculapathy (Protocol 303)	
832	2011-01-03	707	IND Safety Report Initial 2010VX002169 (Pneumonia) and 2010VX002186 (Neutropenia) Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2011-01-05	708	IND Safety Report FU #1 2010VX002206 - Protocol 303.	Russell Katz. MD
		1	Event term revised to Asphyxia and downgraded to	
833			unrelated to study drug	
834	2011-01-05	402	IND Safety Report 2010VX002186 FU1. Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2011-01-06	710	Protocol Amendment: New Investigator and Investigator	Russell Katz, MD
			Updates Protocol 303 (sites 102, 106, 152, 201, 202, 203,	
835	-		204, 001, 004, 008, 014, 021, 041, 025)	
836	2011-01-07	711	IND Safety Report FU #1 2010VX002169 Pneumonia. Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2011-01-26	712	IND Safety Report 2011VX000246 Initial Pneumonia	Russell Katz, MD
			Influenzal. Protocol 304	
837				
	2011-01-26	713	Protocol Amendment 304: New Investigator and Investigator Russell Katz, MD Updates Protocol 304	Russell Katz, MD
838				

6000	V	a		
	C	ם ا		2
	<u>Date</u>	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-	XXXX-mm-dd			
	2011-02-04	714	Protocol Amendment 303: New Investigator and Investigator Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
	-			
839				
	2011-02-17	715	IND Safety Report FU #2 2010VX001770 Neutropenia Protod Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
840				
841	2011-02-28	716	IND Safety Report FU #1 2011VX000246 Pneumonia Protoc Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
842	2011-03-10	717	Protocol Amendment 304: New Investigator and Investigator Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
	2011-03-14	718	IND Safety Report FU #2 2010VX002186 Neutropenia	Russell Katz, MD
843			Protocol 303	
844	2011-03-14	719	IND Safety Report FU #2 2011VX000246 Pneumonia Protoc Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
845	2011-04-05	720	IND Safety Report 2010VX001763 FU2 Protocol 303	Russell Katz, MD
	2011-04-13	721	IND Safety Report-FU3-2011VX000246 Protocol 304 - AESI Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
846			(Pheumonia Streptococcal)	
	2011-04-18	722	Protocol Amendment 303 and 304: Investigator Update	Russell Katz, MD
847			(Leroy site 025) and (DeDeyn site 304)	
	2011-04-20	723	IND Safety Report - Initial - 2011VX001082 Gastroenteritis	Russell Katz, MD
848			Cross Report with GSK IND 111,072 Protocol RTG114552	
	2011-04-21	724	IND Safety Report FU #3 2010VX002186 Neutropenia	Russell Katz, MD
849			Protocol 303	
850	2011-04-27	725	IND Module 3 CMC Information Amendment Report	Russell Katz, MD
	2011-05-06	726	IND Safety Report - 2011VX001082 FU1 Appendicitis and	Russell Katz, MD
			Appendicectomy Cross Report with GSK IND 111,072	
851			Protocol RTG114552	
852	2011-05-011	email	Follow-up to status of PPSR	Karen Abraham-Burrell

	<	٥		C
	C			2
,	Date Date	Ser. No.	Description	FDA Contact
-[חס-וווווו-גאאא			
	2011-05-18	727	Protocol Amendment 303 and 304: Investigator Update	Russell Katz, MD
			(303: Chung site 004, DeCerce site 021, DeWolfe - new inv.	
			Site 036, Rosenfield site 009. 304: Berkovic site 251)	
853				
	2011-05-18	, 728	IND Safety Report -2010VX002169 FU # 2 (Protocol 303)	Russell Katz, MD
854				
	2011-05-18	729	IIND Safety Report 2011VX001082 FU # 2 Appendicitis and	Russell Katz, MD
			Appendicectomy Cross Report with GSK IND 111,072	
855			Protocol RTG114552	
856	2011-05-18	730	Change in Sponsor from Valeant to GSK	Russell Katz, MD
	2011-05-20	731	General Correspondence: Change of Sponsor: Transferring Russell Katz, MD	Russell Katz, MD
			the sponsor of IND from Valeant to GlaxoSmithKline	
			LLC (effective May 18, 2011); Change to eCTD format	
857			A company and an analysis of the Color of th	
a a a	2011-06-01	732	Information Amendment: Clinical, Safety Mfr. Report No.	Russell Katz, MD
3				
	2011-06-09	FDA Letter	FDA Acknowledgement Letter: Transfer of Ownership	Ms. Stephanie N. Keefe
859			Valeant Pharmaceuticals to GiaxoSmithKline, LLC	
	2011-06-30	Telephone	General Teleconference: Misc Administrative issues	Ms. Susan B. Daugherty
860		Conversation	including plans for DSUR / Transfer of Ownership	
	2011-07-29	733	Submission of Required Postmarketing Protocol Under	Russell G. Katz
			205(0)	
			Draft Study Protocols for PMR Reference Nos: 1781-2,	
			1781-3, 1781-4, and 1781-5	
86.1				
3	2011-07-20	CCK E mail	Notification of cultimission: draft study protocols for Doct	Mc Ctophonio M Koofo
	67-10-1107		marketing Requirements (PMRs) for POTIGA (ezogabine)	Ms. Stephanie 14. Neele
862		1	Tablets	

View Manager Brief Report

Communication Type Seq No	ReLine	Date	Attachments?
GSK FAX/E-mail	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Memorandum	19-Feb-2008	N _O
GSK FAX/E-mail	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Memorandum: User Fee for Potiga - PD3009743	28-Oct-2009	Best Ž
GSK FAX/E-mail	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Memorandum	30-Oct-2009	Available
GSK Correspondence	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Original Submission: Field Copy Sequence No: 0000	30-Oct-2009	Copy S 2
FDA FAX/E-mail	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Comment/Information Request	04-Nov-2009	No No
GSK FAX/E-mail	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Memorandum	09-Nov-2009	No No
FDA Correspondence	NDA 022345; POTIGA [™] (ezogabinc) Tablets Acknowledgement	12-Nov-2009	No O
FDA FAX/E-mail	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Comment/Information Request	12-Nov-2009	S S
FDA FAX/E-mail	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Comment/Information Request: Information - NDA 022345/Potiga (retigabine) tablets	12-Nov-2009	No O
mab86932	Page: 1 of 11	8/3/2011 11:14:15 AM	:15 AM
copyright 1999-2007 Data Dynamics . This is activereports support@datadynamics.com	Copyright, 1959-2007 Data Dynamics. I his is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information, For support during evaluation please, send email to active report/@datadynamics.com.	email to	

View Manager Brief Report

Communication Type	Seq No	Re Line	Date	Attachments?
GSK Correspondence	0001	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: Clinical Sequence No: 0001	19-Nov-2009	o Z
GSK Correspondence	0002	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets General Correspondence: Request For Proprietary Name Review Sequence No: 0002	20-Nov-2009	Best Availa
GSK Correspondence	0003	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: Efficacy, Statistical: The purpose of this submission is to respond to the Division's request Sequence No: 0003	04-Dec-2009	ble Copy ਟੌ
GSK Correspondence	0004	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets General Correspondence:This Submission is to clarify that our original NDA included the required certification by inclusion of FDA form 3674 Sequence No: 0004	08-Dec-2009	o Z
GSK Correspondence	5000	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Type C Meeting Request and Background Information; Request for 90-day Conference Sequence No: 0005	11-Dec-2009	°Z
GSK Correspondence	9000	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment for Information Protocol Violations for Studies 205, 301 and 302 Sequence No: 0006	24-Dec-2009	°Z
GSK Correspondence	8000	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information Tabulated Urinalysis Data and Case Narratives Sequence No: 0008	26-Jan-2010	°C
mab86932		Page: 2 of 11	8/3/2011 11:14:15 AM	15 AM
Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics. This is an activereports support@datadvnamics.com	lata Dynamics . This is idatadynamics:com 🚵	Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics. This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For support during evaluation please send email to activerenorts.support during evaluation please send email to		

View Manager Brief Report

Separate No. 0010 NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (retigabine) Tablets Sepondence 0010 NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (retigabine) Tablets Sepondence 0011 NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (retigabine) Tablets Sepondence 0007 NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (retigabine) Tablets Sepondence 0007 NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (retigabine) Tablets Sepondence 0013 NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (retigabine) Tablets Sepondence 0014 NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (retigabine) Tablets Sepondence 0015 NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (retigabine) Tablets Sepondence No. 0013 Septence No. 0014 NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (retigabine) Tablets Septence No. 0012 Septence No. 0012 Septence No. 0013 Septence No. 0012	8	0			
Sepondence 0010 Response to FDA Request for Information: Request for Charifection Sequence No. 0010 Response to FDA Request for Information: Request for Charifection Sequence No. 0011 Response to FDA Request Comment: The Purpose of this submission is to respond to the CMC items identified Sequence No. 0011 Response to FDA Request Comment: The Purpose of this submission is to respond to the CMC items identified Sequence No. 0007 NDA 022345; POTIGAPM (resigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Clinical Pharmacology, Labeling, Required Pediatric Sequence No. 0009 NDA 022345; POTIGAPM (resigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Clinical Pharmacology, Labeling, Required Pediatric Sequence No. 0013 Response to FDA Request for Information: Re. Request Gommunicated via email) from the Divison of Neurology Response to FDA Request for Information: Re. Request of February 16, 2010 and February 24, 2010, communicated via email Sequence No. 0013 NDA 022345; POTIGAPM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Re. Request of Tebruary 16, 2010 and February 24, 2010, communicated via email Sequence No. 0012 Response to FDA Request for Information: Re. To Provite data supporting Biocequivalence of tablets used in clinical studies. Sequence No. 0014	Communication 1 ype	out bac	kë Linë	Date	Attacnments?
Septiment (2011 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabline) Tablets Sequence No. 0011 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabline) Tablets Sequence No. 0007 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabline) Tablets Sequence No. 0009 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabline) Tablets Sequence No. 0013 Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request (communicated via email) from the Divison of Neurology Products Sequence No. 0013 Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request (communicated via email) from the Divison of Neurology Products No. 0013 Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request (communicated via email) Sequence No. 0013 Sequence No. 0013 Sequence No. 0014 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabline) Tablets Clinical Pharmacology Information: Re: To Provide data supporting Bioequivalence of tablets used in clinical studies. Sequence No. 0014 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabline) Tablets Sequence No. 0014	GSK Сопеspondence	0010	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Request for Clarification Sequence No: 0010	12-Feb-2010	No
Sequence No. 0007 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No. 0007 Sequence No. 0007 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No. 0009 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No. 0009 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No. 0013 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No. 0013 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No. 0013 Sequence No. 0012 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No. 0012 Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request of February 16, 2010 and February 24, 2010, communicated via cmail Sequence No. 0012 Sequence No. 0014 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No. 0014 Sequence No. 0014 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No. 0014 Dages: 3 of 11	GSK Correspondence	1100	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: The Purpose of this submission is to respond to the CMC items identified Sequence No: 0011	17-Feb-2010	Best Availa
Response to FDA Request for Information: Clinical Pharmacology, Labeling, Requied Pediatric Sequence No: 0009 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request (communicated via email) from the Divison of Neurology Products Sequence No: 0013 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No: 0012 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request of February 16, 2010 and February 24, 2010, communicated via email Sequence No: 0012 NDA 022345; POTIGATM (retigabine) Tablets Clinical Pharmacology Information: Re: To Provide data supporting Bioequivalence of tablets used in clinical studies. Sequence No: 0014 Dags: 3 of 11	GSK Correspondence	0007	NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (retigabine) Tablets 120-Day Safety Update: Safety Sequence No: 0007	26-Feb-2010	able Copy °2
Sepondence 0013 NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request (communicated via email) from the Divison of Neurology Product's Sequence No: 0013 NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request of February 16, 2010 and February 24, 2010, communicated via email Sequence No: 0012 NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Sequence No: 0014 NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Clinical Pharmacology Information: Re: To Provide data supporting Bioequivalence of tablets used in clinical studies. Sequence No: 0014	GSK Correspondence	6000	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Clinical Pharmacology, Labeling, Requied Pediatric Sequence No: 0009	01-Mar-2010	S _O
Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request of February 16, 2010 and February 24, 2010, communicated via email Sequence No: 0012 NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Clinical Pharmacology Information: Re: To Provide data supporting Bioequivalence of tablets used in clinical studies. Sequence No: 0014 Dage: 3 of 11	GSK Correspondence	0013	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request (communicated via email) from the Divison of Neurology Product's Sequence No: 0013	05-Mar-2010	°Z
spondence 0014 NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Clinical Pharmacology Information: Re: To Provide data supporting Bioequivalence of tablets used in clinical studies. Sequence No: 0014	GSK Correspondence	0012	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Re: Request of February 16, 2010 and February 24, 2010, communicated via email Sequence No: 0012	05-Mar-2010	Š
Page. 3 of 11	GSK Correspondence	0014	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Clinical Pharmacology Information: Re: To Provide data supporting Bioequivalence of tablets used in clinical studies. Sequence No: 0014	10-Mar-2010	Ŝ.
	mab86932		Page: 3 of 11	8/3/2011 11:14:15 AM	.15 AM

Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics. This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For support during evaluation please send email to active reports support during evaluation please send email to

View Manager Brief Report

Communication Type	Seq No	ReLine	Date /	Attachments?
GSK Correspondence	5100	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablet Clinical Information: Refer to the 120-day Safety Update submitted on February 26, 210 Sequence No: 0015	12-Mar-2010	No No
GSK Correspondence	9100	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets General Correspondence: CMC Information: Re:To Provide Stability updates. Field Copy Sequence No: 0016	24-Mar-2010	Best Availat
GSK Correspondence	0017	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending Application Re: Request for Proprietary Name Review Sequence No: 0017	01-Apr-2010	ole Copy
GSK Correspondence	8100	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request Information: Clinical: Re: Respond to the Clinical Pharmacology reviewer Sequence No: 0018	09-Apr-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence	6100	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request Information: Re: The Clinical reviewer's request for additional bilirubin laboratory values. Sequence No: 0019	09-Apr-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Information: Clinical reviewer's request for additional information Sequence No: 0020	21-Apr-2010	°N
GSK Correspondence	0021	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: Revised Draft Labeling to Reflect Change in Proposed Established Name Sequence No: 0021	11-May-2010	°Z

Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics. This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For support during evaluation please send email to activereports support@datadynamics.com

Page: 4 of

mab86932

8/3/2011 11:14:15 AM

View Manager Brief Report

Communication Type	Seq No	ReLine	Date 1	Attachments?
GSK Correspondence	0022	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request for Informationt: Clinical: Response to Request from Clinical Reviewer Sequence No: 0022	14-May-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence	0023	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending Application: Nonclinical: Correction to Previously Submitted Information Sequence No: 0023	20-May-2010	Best Av
GSK Correspondence	0024	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (retigabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending Application: Re: The Agency's letter dated May 3, 2010 Response to FDA Request/Comment: BA/BE, CMC Sequence No: 0024	04-Jun-2010	ailable Copy
GSK Correspondence	0025	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: CMC: Re: The Agency's letter dated May 28, 2010 Sequence No: 0025 Field Copy	21-Jun-2010	No.
GSK Correspondence	0026	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: Clinical: Re: Response to FDA's letter dated May 28, 2010 Sequence No: 0026	06-Jul-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence	0027	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Correspondence: Change in Contact Details Sequence No: 0027	09-Jul-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence	0029	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Correspondence: Advisory Committee Meeting Briefing Sequence No: 0029	19-Jul-2010	No.
mab86932		Page: 5 of 11	8/3/2011 11:14:15 AM	15 AM

Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics. This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For support during evaluation please send email to activerences support during evaluation please send email to

View Manager Brief Report

Communication Type	Seq No	ReLine	Date	Attachments?
GSK Correspondence		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablet Response to FDA Request/Comment: CMC: Reference is made to the Agency dated June 25, 2010 Sequence No: 0028 Field Copy	20-Jul-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence	0031	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Response to Request Information : Labeling: Re: The Agency's letter dated July 13, 2010 Sequence No: 0031	26-Jul-2010	No.
GSK Correspondence	0030	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Response to Request for Information: Re: Provide formal response to the July 8, 2010 Sequence No: 0030	29-Jul-2010	S S
GSK Correspondence		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets GSK Response to FDA 483 for Retigabine Bioequivalence Study RTG113287	04-Aug-2010	No
GSK Correspondence	0032	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Proposed REMS: Re: Medication Guide and Communication Plan. Sequence No: 0032	26-Aug-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence	0033	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Correspondence: Re: Teleconference Mecting Minutes Sequence No: 0033	27-Aug-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence	0034	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending Application: Re: Container Label Changes Sequence No: 0034	08-Oct-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence	0035	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request Information Amendment: CMC: Re: The Agency's letter dated August 16, 2010	18-Oct-2010	o N
mab86932		Page: 6 of 11	8/3/2011 11:14:15 AM	:15 AM
Copyright 1998-2007 E activereports. Support@	ata Dynamics . This is	Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics. This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For support during evaluation please send email to active reports.support during evaluation please send email to active reports.support@datadvnamics.com	d email to	

View Manager Brief Report

Communication Tyne	oN oes	Reline	Date	Attachments?
		Sequence No: 0035 Field Copy		
GSK Correspondence	0036	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending Application: Re: The discussion and agreements made during the telecon. of Oct. 18, 2010 Response to FDA Request/Comment: Re: To outline the measures that have been take to lower ZP3 level Se	20-Oct-2010	Best Av
GSK Correspondence	0037	NDA 022345: POTIGATM (ezogabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: Re: Response is provided in m1.11.3 Sequence No: 0037	22-Oct-2010	vailable Copy ≳ Ž
GSK Correspondence	0038	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: Re:That the Division accept a revised ZP3 Sequence No: 0038	15-Nov-2010	o N
GSK Correspondence	0039	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending Application: Re: Response to the request for additional information Sequence No: 0039	17-Nov-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence	0040	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Correspondence: Letter of Authorization Sequence No: 0040 IND 053950; Potiga TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Correspondence: To grant permission for future cross-reference of IND Serial No.: 0703	13-Dec-2010	°Z
GSK Correspondence	0042	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending Application: Resubmission of Labeling Response to FDA Request/Comment: Amendment to the Request for Proprietary Name Review Sequence No: 0042	21-Apr-2011	o V
mab86932		Page: 7 of 11	8/3/2011 11:14:15 AM	:15 AM
Copyright 1998-2007 E	Jata Dynamics . This i	Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics . This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For support during evaluation please send email to activereports:support@datadynamics.com	semail to	

View Manager Brief Report

Communication Type	Seq No	Re Line	Date	Attachments?
GSK Correspondence	0043	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending Application: Medication Guide and Communication Plan Sequence No: 0043	01-Jun-2011	e Ž
GSK Correspondence	0044	NDA 022345; POTIGA™ (ezogabine) Tablets Proposed REMS to address the comments received on June 1. Sequence No: 0044	06-Jun-2011	Best Availab ਟੁੰ
GSK Correspondence	0045	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Proposed REMS: To accept and implement the changes requested on June 8, 2011 and June 9, 2011 Sequence No: 0045	10-Jun-2011	e Copy දී
GSK Correspondence	0047	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending Application Response to request for revision to proposed Labeling Sequence No: 0047	10-Jun-2011	No
GSK Correspondence	0046	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending Application: Proposed Labeling and Carton/Container Labeling Sequence No: 0046	10-Jun-2011	N _O
GSK Correspondence	0048	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Correspondence: Other: Change in Application Owner Sequence No: 0048	22-Jun-2011	No
GSK Correspondence	0049	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Correspondence: Change In Ownership of the Application Sequence No: 0049	23-Jun-2011	No
mab86932	ote Ownering This is	mab86932 Converget 1008 2007 Data Duramics This is an avaluation conv. Visit upon detachmenics comformation information Earsumed during avaluation above and amoid to	8/3/2011 11:14:16 AM	:16 AM

Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics. This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For support during evaluation please send email to active reports support during evaluation please send email to

View Manager Brief Report

Communication Type Seq No	ReLine	Date	Attachments?
GSK Correspondence	015-Day ADR Report	29-Jun-2011	N _O
GSK FAX/E-mail	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: Response to FDA Request for Change to PREA PMR	29-Jun-2011	Be
FDA FAX/E-mail	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Comment/Information Request: Proposed Change to PREA PMR	29-Jun-2011	st Availab S 2
GSK Telephone Conversation	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Teleconference: Plans for Labeling Supplement and REMS Modification; misc. administrative issues	30-Jun-2011	e Copy S Z
GSK Correspondence	015-Day ADR Report	01-Jul-2011	No
FDA Correspondence	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Acknowledgement: NEW POSTMARKETING REQUIREMENTS	01-Jul-2011	°Z
GSK Correspondence	015-Day ADR Report	08-Jul-2011	No No
GSK Correspondence	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Correspondence: Advertising/Promotion REQUEST FOR ADVISORY COMMENTS: CONSUMER CORE LAUNCH MATERIALS	08-Jul-2011	°Z
GSK Correspondence	NDA 020031; PAXIL® (paroxetine hydrochloride) Tablets NDA 018473; VENTOLIN® (albuterol, USP) Inhalation Aerosol NDA 018603; ZOVIRAX® (acyclovir sodium) for Injection NDA 018644; WELLBUTRIN® (bupropion hydrochloride) Tablets NDA 020121; FLONASE® (fluti	11-Jul-2011	°Z
mab86932	Page: 9 of 11	8/3/2011 11:14:16 AM	1:16 AM
Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics . This is activereports:support@datadvnamics.com	Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics . This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For support during evaluation please send email to activerenorts:support@datadynamics.com	d email to	

View Manager Brief Report

Communication Type	Seq No	ReLine	Date	Attachments?
GSK Correspondence	0051	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Correspondence: TIME SENSITIVE PATENT INFORMATION Sequence No: 0051	11-Jul-2011	°Z
GSK FAX/E-mail		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Memorandum: Advertising/Promotion	12-Jul-2011	Best Ava
GSK FAX/E-mail		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Memorandum: Notification of Submission	13-Jul-2011	ilable Cop ਟੁੰ
GSK Correspondence	0020	NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets NEW SUPPLEMENT PROPOSED REMS MODIFICATION LABELING CHANGES Sequence No: 0050	13-Jul-2011	y Ž
FDA Correspondence		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Comment/Information Request: Advertising/Promotion	18-Jul-2011	N O
FDA FAX/E-mail		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Comment/Information Request: REMS Modification	18-Jul-2011	o N
GSK FAX/E-mail		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: REMS Modification	18-Jul-2011	No No
FDA FAX/E-mail		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Comment/Information Request: REMS modification; required language for cover letter	18-Jul-2011	°Z
mab86932		Page: 10 of 11	8/3/2011 11:14:16 AM	16 AM

Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics . This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For support during evaluation please send email to active reports. Support@datadynamics.com

Regulatory Affairs CARDS View Manager Brief Report

Seq No		Re Line	Date	Attachments?
0052		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Amendment to Pending NDA Supplement PROPOSED REMS MODIFICATION LABELING CHANGES Sequence No: 0052	19-Jul-2011	No
		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Response to FDA Request/Comment: Follow up regarding submission to address FDA request for information on REMS	27-Jul-2011	Best A
		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Memorandum: Acknowledgement of response to FDA request for information associated with REMS modification	29-Jul-2011	Available (
		NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets General Memorandum: Notification of PMR draft protocol submission	29-Jul-2011	Sopy S
0053	33	IND 053950; Potiga TM (ezogabine) Tablets Required Postmarketing Protocol Under 505(o) Draft Study Protocols for PMR Reference Nos: 1781-2, 1781-4, and 1781-5 Serial No.: 0733 Sequence No.: 0733 NDA 022345; POTIGA TM (ezogabine) Tablets Requir	29-Jul-2011	Š

mab86932 Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics . This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For support during evaluation please send email to	:14:16 AN		
mab86932 Page: 11 of 11 Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics . This is an evaluation copy. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For active reports support@datadynamics.com.	8/3/2011 11:	r support during evaluation please send email to	
mab86932 Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics . This is an evaluation cop	Page: 11 of 11	y. Visit www.datadynamics.com for more information. For	
mab86932 Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics		. This is an evaluation cop	Com
	mab86932	Copyright 1998-2007 Data Dynamics	activerenorts sunnort@datadynamics

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

□ BLACK BORDERS

□ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES

□ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
□ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
□ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
□ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
□ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
□ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
□ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

□ OTHER:

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.